WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION International Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:

C07C 233/69, 233/22, 235/24, 235/06, 311/29, 275/34, 271/28, 271/16, C07D 213/81, C07C 235/48, 255/57, C07D 213/82, 333/38, 307/68, 209/42, A01N 37/20, 37/22, 47/30, 37/34, 47/12

(11) International Publication Number:

WO 96/33160

(43) International Publication Date:

24 October 1996 (24,10,96)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/JP96/00989

(22) International Filing Date:

11 April 1996 (11.04.96)

(30) Priority Data:

7/92868 8/1774 18 April 1995 (18.04.95) JF 9 January 1996 (09.01.96) JF

JP JP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): SUMITOMO CHEMICAL COMPANY, LIMITED [JP/JP]; 5-33, Kitahama 4-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541 (JP).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): MATSUO, Sanshiro [JP/JP]; 2-11-8-109, Sonehigashi-machi, Toyonaka-shi, Osaka 561 (JP). HIROSE, Taro [JP/JP]; 1-9-1-503, Tamagawa, Takatsuki-shi, Osaka 569 (JP). IZUMI, Keiichi [JP/JP]; 2-10-1-154, Sonehigashi-machi, Toyonaka-shi, Osaka 561 (JP). SUZUKI, Masaya [JP/JP]; 2-14-7, Mefu, Takarazuka-shi, Hyogo 665 (JP). SAKAMOTO, Noriyasu [JP/JP]; 2-10-2-232, Sonehigashi-machi, Toyonaka-shi, Osaka 561 (JP). TSUSHIMA, Kazunori [JP/JP]; 6-2-1-201, Yayoigaoka, Sanda-shi, Hyogo 669-13 (JP). SAITO,

Shigeru [JP/JP]; 2-11-8-108, Sonehigashi-machi, Toyonakashi, Osaka 561 (JP). TAKANO, Hirotaka [JP/JP]; 1-6-13, Fujigaoka, Sanda-shi, Hyogo 669-13 (JP).

(74) Agents: AOYAMA, Tamotsu et al.; Aoyama & Partners, IMP Building, 3-7, Shiromi 1-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 540 (JP).

(81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published

With international search report.

(54) Title: DIHALOPROPENE COMPOUNDS, INSECTICIDES CONTAINING THEM AS ACTIVE INGREDIENTS, AND INTERMEDIATES FOR THEIR PRODUCTION

(57) Abstract

The present invention provides dihalopropene compounds of general formula (I), wherein R_1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl or the like; L is C(-O)NH or the like; R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are independently halogen or the like; R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{5} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} \xrightarrow{R_{2}} (R_{4})_{n}$$

$$Y-C-C-C=CX_{2}$$

$$(I)$$

hydrogen or the like; m is an integer of 0 to 4; n is an integer of 0 to 2; X is chlorine or the like; Y is oxygen or the like; and Z is oxygen or the like, which have excellent insecticidal activity so that they are satisfactorily effective for the control of noxious insects.

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE		HU		NO	Norway
	Belgium		Hungary	NZ	New Zealand
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland		
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgystan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KR	Republic of Korea	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	KZ	Kazakhstan	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LI	Liechtenstein	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LK	Sri Lanka	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LR	Liberia	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LT	Lithuania	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LU	Luxembourg	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	LV	Latvia	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MC	Monaco	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MD	Republic of Moldova	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	MG	Madagascar	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	ML	Mali	US	United States of America
FR	France	MN	Mongolia	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon	MR	Mauritania	VN	Viet Nam

1

DESCRIPTION

DIHALOPROPENE COMPOUNDS, INSECTICIDES CONTAINING THEM AS ACTIVE INGREDIENTS, AND INTERMEDIATES FOR THEIR PRODUCTION

5 Technical Field

The present invention relates to dihalopropene compounds, insecticides containing them as active ingredients, and intermediates for their production.

Background Art

As disclosed in JP-A 48-86835/1973 and JP-A 49-1526/1974, for example, it is well known that some kinds of propene compounds can be used as active ingredients of insecticides.

In view of their insecticidal activity, however, it cannot always be said that these compounds are satisfactorily effective for the control of noxious insects.

Disclosure of Invention

The present inventors have intensively studied to find a compound having excellent insecticidal activity. As a result, they have found that particular dihalopropene compounds have satisfactory insecticidal activity for the control of noxious insects, thereby completing the present invention.

That is, the present invention provides dihalopropene compounds of the general formula:

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ C \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{(R_{4})_{n}} Y - C - C = CX_{2}$$
[1]

wherein m is an integer of 0 to 4;

n is an integer of 0 to 2;

X's are independently chlorine or bromine;

Y is oxygen, NH or sulfur; and

Z is oxygen, sulfur or NR_{15} in which R_{15} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

 R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are independently halogen, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

R₅, R₆ and R₇ are independently hydrogen, C₁-C₃ alkyl or trifluoromethyl;

L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃, NR₁₃C(=W), SO₂NR₁₃, NR₁₃SO₂, NR₁₃C(=W₁)-

W, WC(=W₁)NR₁₃ or NR₁₄C(=W)NR₁₃ in which W and W₁ are independently oxygen

or sulfur, and R₁₃ and R₁₄ are independently hydrogen, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, C₁-C₅ haloalkyl,

 C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_9 alkynyl or C_3 - C_5 haloalkynyl;

 $R_1 \text{ is } C_1\text{-}C_{10} \text{ alkyl, } C_1\text{-}C_5 \text{ haloalkyl, } C_2\text{-}C_{10} \text{ alkenyl, } C_2\text{-}C_6 \text{ haloalkenyl, } \\ C_3\text{-}C_9 \text{ alkynyl, } C_3\text{-}C_5 \text{ haloalkynyl, } C_2\text{-}C_7 \text{ alkoxyalkyl, } C_2\text{-}C_7 \text{ alkylthioalkyl, } \\$

 C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

C₄-C₉ cycloalkylalkyl optionally substituted with C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₅-C₆ cycloalkenyl optionally substituted with C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₆-C₈ cycloalkenylalkyl optionally substituted with C₁-C₄ alkyl,

an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, $Q_1,\ Q_2,\ Q_3$ or Q_4 of the general

20 formula:

10

$$\begin{array}{c}
\begin{pmatrix}
R_{8} \\
C \\
R_{9}
\end{pmatrix}_{p} \\
Q_{1}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
R_{11}-C \\
R_{12})_{l}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
R_{12}-C \\
R_{12}\\
\end{array}$$

10

15

20

in which M is oxygen, NH or sulfur,

l is an integer of 0 to 5,

p is an integer of 0 to 5, and

q is an integer of 1 to 5;

 R_{12} is halogen, cyano, nitro, pentafluorosulfanyl (F₅S), C_1 - C_8 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_7 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_3 alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 haloalkylthio, C_3 - C_6 alkenyloxy, C_3 - C_6 haloalkenyloxy, C_1 - C_3 hydroxyalkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyloxy, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyloxy, C_2 - C_4 alkoxyalkyl, C_2 - C_4 alkylthioalkyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, C_5 - C_6 cycloalkenyl, C_2 - C_5 alkoxycarbonyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyloxy, C_5 - C_6 cycloalkenyloxy,

phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

phenoxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy;

or when l is an integer of 2 to 5, adjacent two R_{12} are combined together at their ends to form trimethylene or tetramethylene, methylenedioxy optionally substituted

with halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl, or ethylenedioxy optionally substituted with halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; and

 R_8 , R_9 , R_{10} and R_{11} are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl.

The present invention further provides compounds of the general formula:

5

10

$$R_{17} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{7} & R_{18} \\ C - O \\ H & R_{19} \end{pmatrix} = O - C - C = CX_{2}$$
 [III]

which are useful as intermediates for the production of some of the present compounds, wherein X's are independently chlorine or bromine; R_{18} and R_{19} are independently halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; R_{17} is amino or carboxyl; R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl; and m is an integer of 0 to 4. More particularly, the present invention provides phenol compounds of the general formula:

$$R_{20}-L_1 = \begin{bmatrix} R_5 \\ I \\ C \\ I \\ R_6 \end{bmatrix}_{m} = \begin{bmatrix} R_7 \\ I \\ R_3 \end{bmatrix}$$
 [IV]

wherein R₂₀ is Q₁ as defined above, or 2-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, each of which

15

20

may be optionally substituted with $(R_{16})_s$ in which R_{16} is halogen, nitro, cyano, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, C_1 - C_3 alkylthio, C_1 - C_3 haloalkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfonyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl, amino, dimethylamino, acetamido, acetyl, haloacetyl, formyl, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, $(C_1$ - C_2 alkyl)aminocarbonyl, $[di(C_1$ - C_2 alkyl)amino]-carbonyl,

phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

phenoxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

or pyridyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy; and

s is an integer of 0 to 7;

 R_2 and R_3 are independently halogen, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl; L_1 is C=W, $C(=W)NR_{131}$ or SO_2NR_{131} in which W is oxygen or sulfur, and R_{131} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl.

As more specific examples of these phenol compounds, the present invention provides phenol compounds wherein R_{20} is Q_1 in which p=0 or R_1 as defined above in

10

20

which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl; and

phenol compounds wherein R_{20} is Q_1 in which p=0 or R_1 as defined above in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L_1 is $C(=W)NR_{131}$ or SO_2NR_{131} ; and

phenol compounds, wherein R_{20} is Q_1 in which p=0 or R_1 as defined above in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl; R_2 and R_3 are halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; and L_1 is $C(=W)NR_{131}$ or SO_2NR_{131} ; and the following compounds:

- 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)phenol;
- 3,5-dichloro-4-(4-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)butyloxy)phenol;
- 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(N-(5-trifluoro methyl-2-p yridyl)carba moyl)propylox y)-
- 15 phenol; and
 - 3,5-dichloro-4-(4-(N-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)carbamoyl)butyloxy)-phenol.

Detailed Description of the Invention

The variables in the above formulas for the present compounds and their intermediates can take the following specific examples.

Examples of the substituent on the optionally substituted heterocyclic group represented by R_1 are those of the formula: $(R_{16})_s$ in which R_{16} is halogen, nitro, cyano, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy, C_1 - C_3 haloalkylthio, C_1 - C_3 alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_4 alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_5 haloalkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl, C_1 - C_7

haloalkylsulfonyl, C_2 - C_4 alkenyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl, C_2 - C_4 alkynyl, C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl, amino, dimethylamino, acetamido, acetyl, haloacetyl, formyl, carboxyl, methoxycarbonyl, C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl, $(C_1$ - C_2 alkyl)aminocarbonyl, $[di(C_1$ - C_2 alkyl)-amino]carbonyl,

phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

phenoxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

or pyridyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy; and

s is an integer of 0 to 7.

15

20

Examples of the halogen atom represented by R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_{12} , R_{16} , R_{18} or R_{19} , or present in R_{12} or R_{16} , are fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.

Examples of the C_1 - C_{10} alkyl group represented by R_1 , R_{13} or R_{14} are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl, n-hexyl, n-heptyl, isohexyl, n-octyl, n-nonyl, n-decyl, l-ethylpropyl, 2-ethylbutyl, l-methylpentyl, l-ethylbutyl, 3-methylpentyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, l-methylpentyl and l-methyloctyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 alkyl group represented by R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , R_8 , R_9 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{15} , R_{18} or R_{19} are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl and isopropyl.

10

15

20

Examples of the C_1 - C_8 alkyl group represented by R_{12} are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-pentyl, 1-ethylpentyl, n-hexyl, isohexyl, 2-ethylbutyl, 1-methylpentyl, 1-ethylbutyl, 3-methylpentyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, n-heptyl, n-octyl and 1-methylheptyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_2 alkyl group present in R_{16} are methyl and ethyl.

Examples of the C₁-C₅ haloalkyl group represented by R₁, R₁₃ or R₁₄ are trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, bromodifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, perfluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 2-bromoethyl, 2-iodoethyl, 2,2-dichloroethyl, 2-bromo-1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethyl, 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-bromo-1,1,2-trifluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, 2,2,2-tribromoethyl, 3-chloropropyl, 3-bromopropyl, 3-iodopropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexafluoropropyl, 2-chloropropyl, 1-chloro-1-methylethyl, 1-bromo-1-methylethyl, 2-fluoro-1-(fluoromethyl)ethyl, 2-chloro-1-(chloromethyl)ethyl, 2-bromo-1-(bromomethyl)ethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl, 2,3-dibromopropyl, 4-fluorobutyl, 4-bromobutyl, 4-chlorobutyl, 4-iodobutyl, 2-(bromomethyl)propyl, 3-chloro-2,2-dimethyl-n-propyl, 3-bromo-2,2-dimethylpropyl, 2,2,3,4,4,4-hexafluorobutyl, 3-bromo-(1-bromomethyl)propyl and 2,2,3,3,4,4,5,5-octafluoropentyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl group represented by R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_{12} or R_{16} , or present in R_{12} or R_{16} , are trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, bromodifluoromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 2-fluoroethyl, 2-chloroethyl, 2-bromoethyl, 1-fluoroethyl, 1-bromoethyl, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropyl, 3,3,3-trifluoropropyl, 1-fluoropropyl, 2-chloropropyl and 3-bromopropyl.

Examples of the C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl group represented by R₁, R₁₃ or R₁₄ are vinyl, allyl, homoallyl, isopropenyl, 2-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-propenyl, prenyl, 3-methyl-

10

15

20

3-butenyl, 1-ethyl-2-propenyl, 2-ethyl-2-propenyl, 2-pentenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 1-methyl-2-butenyl, 2-methyl-3-butenyl, 4-pentenyl, 1-methyl-3-butenyl, 1-ethyl-2-propenyl, 1-propyl-2-propenyl, 3-hexenyl, 2-isopropyl-2-propenyl, 2-ethyl-2-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-pentenyl, 1-ethyl-2-butenyl, 1-methyl-4-pentenyl, 1,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 2-hexenyl, 4-hexenyl, 5-hexenyl, 1-n-propyl-2-propenyl, 1-allyl-3-butenyl, 2-heptenyl, 1,5-dimethyl-4-hexenyl, 1-pentyl-2-propenyl, 1,7-dimethyl-6-octenyl and geranyl.

Examples of the C₂-C₆ haloalkenyl group represented by R₁, R₁₃ or R₁₄ are 2-chloroethenyl, 2,2-dichloroethenyl, 3-chloro-2-propenyl, 3-bromo-2-propenyl, 2-chloro-2-propenyl, 3,3-dichloro-2-propenyl, 3,3-dibromo-2-propenyl, 3,3-difluoro-2-propenyl, 2-chloromethyl-2-propenyl, 4-chloro-2-butenyl, 4-chloro-2-butenyl, 3-chloro-4,4,4-trifluoro-2-butenyl, 4-bromo-3-fluoro-4,4-difluoro-2-butenyl, 3,4,4,4-tetrafluoro-2-butenyl, 4,4-dichloro-3-butenyl, 4,4-dibromo-3-butenyl, 4,4,4-trifluoro-3-butenyl, 3-chloro-2-butenyl and 6,6-dichloro-5-hexenyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 alkenyl group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are vinyl, isopropenyl, 1-propenyl, 1-methyl-1-propenyl, allyl, 2-methylpropenyl and 2-butenyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 haloalkenyl group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are 2,2-dichloroethenyl, 2,2-dibromoethenyl, 3,3-dichloroallyl, 3,3-dibromoallyl, 2,3-di-chloroallyl, 2,3-dibromoallyl, 2-chloro-2-propenyl, 3-chloro-2-propenyl, 2-bromo-2-propenyl and 3-chloro-2-butenyl.

Examples of the C₃-C₉ alkynyl group represented by R₁, R₁₃ or R₁₄ are 2-propynyl, 1-methyl-2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 3-butynyl, 2-methyl-3-butynyl, 1-methyl-3-butynyl, 2-pentynyl, 4-pentynyl, 3-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-2-propynyl, 2-hexynyl, 3-hexynyl, 5-hexynyl, 1-pentyl-2-propynyl and 3-nonynyl.

10

15

20

Examples of the C_3 - C_5 haloalkynyl group represented by R_1 , R_{13} or R_{14} are 3-chloro-2-propynyl, 3-bromo-2-propynyl, 4-chloro-2-butynyl, 3-chloro-1-methyl-2-propynyl, 3-bromo-1-methyl-2-propynyl, 4-chloro-3-butynyl, 4-bromo-3-butynyl, 4-chloro-2-methyl-3-butynyl, 4-bromo-2-methyl-3-butynyl, 1-methyl-4-chloro-3-butynyl, 1-methyl-4-bromo-3-butynyl, 5-chloro-4-pentynyl, 5-bromo-4-pentynyl, 1-ethyl-3-chloro-2-propynyl and 1-ethyl-3-bromo-2-propynyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 alkynyl group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl and 1-methyl-2-propynyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyl group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are chloroethynyl, bromoethynyl, iodoethynyl, 3-chloro-2-propynyl, 3-bromo-2-propynyl, 3-iodo-2-propynyl, 1-methyl-3-chloro-2-propynyl, 1-methyl-3-bromo-2-propynyl and 1-methyl-3-iodo-2-propynyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 alkynyloxy group represented by R_{12} are ethynyloxy, 1-propynyloxy, 2-propynyloxy and 1-methyl-2-propynyloxy.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 haloalkynyloxy group represented by R_{12} are chloroethynyloxy, 3-chloro-2-propynyloxy, 3-bromo-2-propynyloxy, 1-methyl-3-chloro-2-propynyloxy and 1-methyl-3-bromo-2-propynyloxy.

Examples of the C_2 - C_7 alkoxyalkyl group represented by R_1 are methoxymethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, isopropoxymethyl, 2-propoxymethyl, 1-methoxyethyl, 2-ethoxyethyl, 1-ethoxyethyl, 3-methoxypropyl, 2-methoxypropyl, 1-methoxypropyl, 2-methoxy-1-methylethyl, 2-propoxyethyl, 2-ethoxypropyl, 2-ethoxy-1-methylethyl, 2-methoxybutyl, 2-methoxy-1-ethylethyl, 3-ethoxypropyl, 3-methoxy-n-butyl, 3-methoxy-2-methylpropyl, 3-methoxy-1-methylpropyl, 2-isopropoxyethyl, 3-methoxybutyl, 3-methyl-3-methoxybutyl, 2-butoxyethyl and 2-butoxy-1-methylethyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 alkoxyalkyl group represented by R_{12} are methoxymethyl, ethoxymethyl, n-propoxymethyl, isopropoxymethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 1-methoxyethyl, 2-methoxyethyl, 3-methoxypropyl, 2-methoxypropyl, 1-methoxypropyl and 2-methoxy-1-methylethyl.

5

Examples of the C₂-C₇ alkylthioalkyl group represented by R₁ are methylthiomethyl, ethylthiomethyl, 2-methylthioethyl, 1-methylthioethyl, propylthiomethyl, isopropylthiomethyl, 2-ethylthioethyl, 1-ethylthioethyl, 3-(methylthio)propyl, 2-(methylthio)propyl, 1-(methylthio)propyl, 1-methyl-2-methylthioethyl, 2-isopropylthioethyl, 2-(propylthio)ethyl, 2-methylthio-1-methylpropyl, 2-(methylthio)butyl, 1-ethyl-2-methylthioethyl, 2-(ethylthio)propyl, 2-ethylthio-1-methylethyl, 3-(ethylthio)propyl, 3-(methylthio)butyl, 2-methyl-3-(methylthio)propyl, 1-methyl-3-(methylthio)propyl, 2-tert-butylthioethyl, 2-isobutylthioethyl, 2-sec-butylthioethyl, 3-(tert-butylthio)propyl, 3-(isobutylthio)propyl and 3-(sec-butylthio)propyl.

15

10

Examples of the C_2 - C_4 alkylthioalkyl group represented by R_{12} are methylthiomethyl, ethylthiomethyl, propylthiomethyl, isopropylthiomethyl, 2-methylthioethyl, 1-methylthioethyl, 2-methylthioethyl, 3-methylthiopropyl, 2-methylthiopropyl, 1-methylthiopropyl and 2-methylthio-1-methylethyl.

20

Examples of the C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl group optionally substituted with C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy, which is represented by R_1 , are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, 2-methoxycyclopentyl, 2-ethoxycyclopentyl, 2-propoxycyclopentyl, 2-isopropoxycyclopentyl, 2-butoxycyclopentyl, 2-isobutoxycyclopentyl, 2-sec-butoxycyclopentyl, 2-tert-butoxycyclopentyl, cyclopentyl, 3-methylcyclopentyl, 2-methylcyclopentyl, 3-methoxycyclohexyl, 3-ethoxycyclohexyl, 3-propoxycyclohexyl, 3-isopropoxycyclohexyl, 3-butoxycyclohexyl, 3-isobutoxycyclohexyl, 3-sec-butoxycyclohexyl, 3-tert-

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

butoxycyclohexyl, 4-methoxycyclohexyl, 4-ethoxycyclohexyl, 4-propoxycyclohexyl, 4-isopropoxycyclohexyl, 4-butoxycyclohexyl, 4-isobutoxycyclohexyl, 4-sec-butoxycyclohexyl and 4-tert-butoxycyclohexyl.

12

Examples of the C_4 - C_9 cycloalkylalkyl group optionally substituted with C_1 - C_4 alkyl, which is represented by R_1 , are cyclopropylmethyl, cyclobutylmethyl, 1-cyclopropylethyl, 2-methylcyclopropanemethyl, 2-(2-methylcyclopropyl)ethyl, cyclopentylmethyl, cyclohexylmethyl, 2-cyclohexylethyl, 3-cyclopentylpropyl and 3-cyclohexylpropyl.

5

10

15

20

Examples of the C_5 - C_6 cycloalkenyl group optionally substituted with C_1 - C_4 alkyl, which is represented by R_1 , are 2-cyclohexenyl, 3,5,5-trimethyl-2-cyclohexenyl, 3-methyl-2-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclopentenyl and 3-cyclopentenyl.

Examples of the C_6 - C_8 cycloalkenylalkyl group optionally substituted with C_1 - C_4 alkyl, which is represented by R_1 , are (1-cyclopentenyl)methyl, (3-cyclohexenyl)methyl and 2-(3-cyclohexenyl)ethyl.

Examples of the C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl.

Examples of the C_5 - C_6 cycloalkenyl group represented by R_{12} are 1-cyclopentenyl, 2-cyclopentenyl, 3-cyclopentenyl, 1-cyclohexenyl, 2-cyclohexenyl and 3-cyclohexenyl.

Examples of the C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyloxy group represented by R_{12} are cyclopropyloxy, cyclobutyloxy, cyclopentyloxy and cyclohexyloxy.

Examples of the C_5 - C_6 cycloalkenyloxy group represented by R_{12} are 1-cyclopentenyloxy, 2-cyclopentenyloxy, 3-cyclopentenyloxy, 1-cyclohexenyloxy, 2-cyclohexenyloxy and 3-cyclohexenyloxy.

10

15

20

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 alkoxy group present in R_1 or R_{12} are methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy and isopropoxy.

Examples of the C_1 - C_7 alkoxy group represented by R_{12} are methoxy, ethoxy, 2-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy, isobutoxy, tert-butoxy, n-pentyloxy, isopentyloxy, neopentyloxy, tert-pentyloxy, (1-ethylpropyl)oxy, n-hexyloxy and n-heptyloxy.

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} , or present in R_{12} or R_{16} , are trifluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, bromodifluoromethoxy, 2-fluoroethoxy, 2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy, 2-chloroethoxy, 2-bromoethoxy, 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy, 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy, 1,2,2,3,3,3-hexafluoropropoxy, 3-fluoro-n-propoxy, 3-chloropropoxy, 3-bromopropoxy, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropoxy, 3,3,3-trifluoropropoxy and 1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethoxy.

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 alkylthio group represented by R_{12} or R_{16} are methylthio, ethylthio, n-propylthio and isopropylthio.

Examples of the C₁-C₃ haloalkylthio group represented by R₁₂ or R₁₆ are trifluoromethylthio, difluoromethylthio, bromodifluoromethylthio, 2,2,2-trifluoroethylthio, 2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethylthio, 2-bromo-1,1,2-trifluoroethylthio, 1,1,2,2-tetra-fluoroethylthio, 2-chloroethylthio, 2-fluoroethylthio, 2-bromoethylthio, 3-fluoropropylthio, 3-chloro-n-propylthio, (3-bromopropyl)thio, 2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoropropylthio and 3,3,3-trifluoropropylthio.

Examples of the C_3 - C_6 alkenylthio group represented by R_{12} are allyloxy, 2-methylallyloxy, 2-butenyloxy, 3-methyl-2-butenyloxy, 2-methyl-2-butenyloxy, 2-pentenyloxy and 2-hexenyloxy.

Examples of the C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy group represented by R₁₂ are

10

15

20

3,3-dichloroallyloxy, 3,3-dibromoallyloxy, 2,3-dichloroallyloxy, 2,3-dibromoallyloxy, 2-chloro-2-propenyloxy, 3-chloro-2-propenyloxy, 2-bromo-2-propenyloxy and 3-chloro-2-butenyloxy.

Examples of the C_1 - C_3 hydroxyalkyl group represented by R_{12} are hydroxymethyl, 2-hydroxyethyl, 1-hydroxyethyl, 3-hydroxypropyl, 2-hydroxypropyl and 1-hydroxypropyl.

Examples of the C_2 - C_5 alkoxycarbonyl group represented by R_{12} are methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, n-propoxycarbonyl, isopropoxycarbonyl, n-butoxycarbonyl, isobutoxycarbonyl, sec-butoxycarbonyl and tert-butoxycarbonyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_4 alkyl group represented by R_{16} , or present in R_1 , R_{12} or R_{16} , are methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl and tert-butyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_4 alkoxy group represented by R_{16} , or present in R_{16} , are methoxy, ethoxy, n-propoxy, isopropoxy, n-butoxy, sec-butoxy, isobutoxy and tert-butoxy.

Examples of the C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfinyl group represented by R_{16} are methylsulfinyl and ethylsulfinyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_2 alkylsulfonyl group represented by R_{16} are methylsulfonyl and ethylsulfonyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_2 haloalkylsulfinyl group represented by R_{16} are trifluoromethylsulfinyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfinyl and perfluoroethylsulfinyl.

Examples of the C_1 - C_2 haloalkylsulfonyl group represented by R_{16} are trifluoromethylsulfonyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethylsulfonyl and perfluoroethylsulfonyl.

Examples of the $(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})$ aminocarbonyl group represented by R_{16} are methylaminocarbonyl and ethylaminocarbonyl.

10

15

20

Examples of the $[di(C_1-C_2 \text{ alkyl})amino]$ carbonyl group represented by R_{16} are dimethylaminocarbonyl, N-methyl-N-ethylaminocarbonyl and diethylaminocarbonyl.

Examples of the heterocyclic ring in the optionally substituted heterocyclic group represented by R₁ are hexamethylenimine, heptamethylenimine, 5- and 6-membered heterocyclic rings containing at least one oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom. Specific examples thereof include isoxazole, isothiazole, thiazole, 1,3,4-thiadiazole, pyrrole, furan, thiophene, pyrazole, imidazole, 1,2,3-triazole, 1,2,4-triazole, 1,2,3,4-tetrazole, pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, 1,2,4-triazine, 1,3,5-triazine, indole, benzodioxane, pyrrolidine, 2,3-dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one, chromone, morpholine, 2-pyrroline, 3-pyrroline, 1,2,3,6-tetrahydropyrrolidine, piperazine, thiomorpholine, thiazolidine, benzofuran, thianaphthalene, imidazole, benzimidazole, benzotriazole, benzisoxazole, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, quinoline, isoquinoline, quinoxaline, quinazole, piperidine, piperazine, tetrahydrofuran, tetrahydropyran and pyrazoline.

The following are preferred examples of the present compounds:

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_{13} and R_{14} are independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, C_1 - C_5 haloalkyl,

 $C_2\text{-}C_{10} \text{ alkenyl}, C_2\text{-}C_6 \text{ haloalkenyl}, C_3\text{-}C_9 \text{ alkynyl or } C_3\text{-}C_5 \text{ haloalkynyl};$

dihalopropene compounds wherein L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$;

dihalopropene compounds wherein L is $WC(=W_1)NR_{13}$;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 or Q_4 ;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 ;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 , and L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃ or

SO₂NR₁₃;

5

15

20

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 , and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$ or SO_2NR_{13} ;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 , and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 in which p=0, and L is C=W, $C(=W)NR_{13}$ or SO_2NR_{13} ;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 in which p=0, and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$ or SO_2NR_{13} ;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is Q_1 in which p=0, and L is $C(=W)NR_{13};$

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are independently halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_2 and R_3 are both chlorine, and R_4 is hydrogen;

dihalopropene compounds wherein Y and Z are both oxygen;

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; and

dihalopropene compounds wherein R₅, R₆ and R₇ are all hydrogen.

The following are other preferred examples of the present compounds:

dihalopropene compounds wherein R_1 is a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom and optionally substituted with $(R_{16})_s$; and more particularly,

dihalopropene compounds wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyridyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 3-pyridyl, 4-pyridyl,

10

15

2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl or 3-furyl;

dihalopropene compounds wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃;

dihalopropene compounds wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃;

dihalopropene compounds wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is C(=W)NR₁₃; and

dihalopropene compounds wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 1-pyrrolidinyl or 1-piperidyl, and L is C=W.

The present compounds can be produced, for example, by the following production processes A-N.

(Production process A)

In this process, a compound of the general formula:

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{cases} R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{cases} R_{2} \\ C \\ R_{3} \end{cases}$$
 [V]

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, L, Y, Z, m and n are each as defined above, is reacted with a compound of the general formula:

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

18

$$L_2$$
-CH₂CH=CX₂ [VI]

wherein X is as defined above, and L_2 is halogen (e.g., chlorine, bromine, iodine), mesyloxy or tosyloxy.

The reaction is preferably effected in an inert solvent in the presence of a suitable base.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone and cyclohexanone; ethers such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane and dialkyl (e.g., C₁-C₄) ether (e.g., diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether); N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, sulforane, acetonitrile, nitromethane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene; hydrocarbons such as toluene, benzene and xylene; and water. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

10

15

20

Examples of the base which can be used are hydroxides of alkali metals or alkaline earth metals, such as lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and calcium hydroxide; carbonates of alkali metals or alkaline earth metals, such as lithium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate and calcium carbonate; hydrides of alkali metals or alkaline earth metals, such as lithium hydride, sodium hydride, potassium hydride and calcium hydride; alkali metal alkoxides (e.g., C₁-C₄), such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide and potassium tert-butoxide; and organic bases such as triethylamine and pyridine. If necessary, catalysts such as ammonium salts (e.g., benzyltriethylammonium chloride) may be added to the reaction system at a ratio of 0.01 to 1 mole per mole of the compound of general formula [V].

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably -5° C to $+100^{\circ}$ C or the

boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the starting materials and bases to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process B for the present compounds wherein Y is oxygen)

In this process, a compound of general formula [V] is reacted with an alcohol compound of the general formula:

$$HO-CH_2CH=CX_2$$
 [VII]

wherein X is as defined above.

10

15

20

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of a suitable dehydrating agent in an inert solvent, if necessary.

Examples of the dehydrating agent which can be used are dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, and dialkyl(e.g., C_1 - C_4)azodicarboxylates (e.g., diethylazodicarboxylate, diisopropylazodicarboxylate)-trialkyl(e.g., C_1 - C_{20})phosphine or triarylphosphine (e.g., triphenylphosphine, trioctylphosphine, tributylphosphine).

Examples of the solvent which can be used are hydrocarbons such as benzene, xylene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; and halogenated hydrocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride, dichloro-

10

20

methane, chlorobenzene and dichlorobenzene.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +200°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the starting materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process C for the present compounds wherein Y is oxygen)
In this process, an aldehyde compound of the general formula:

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, L, Z, m and n are each as defined above, is reacted with carbon tetrachloride or carbon tetrabromide.

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of a suitable trialkylphosphine or triarylphosphine, and if necessary, in the presence of metal zinc, in an inert solvent.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are hydrocarbons such as

10

15

20

benzene, xylene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; and halogenated hydrocarbons (exclusive of carbon tetrabromide and carbon tetrachloride) such as dichloromethane, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -30°C to +150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

Examples of the trialkyl(e.g., C_1 - C_{20})phosphine or triarylphosphine, which can be used in the reaction, are triphenylphosphine and trioctylphosphine. The metal zinc which is used, if necessary, is preferably in dust form.

The molar ratio of the starting materials and reagents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but the ratio is preferably such that carbon tetrabromide or tetrachloride, trialkylphosphine or triarylphosphine, and zinc are 2 moles, 2 or 4 moles (2 moles when zinc is used), and 2 moles, respectively, per mole of the aldehyde compound of general formula [VIII], or it is favorable to effect the reaction at a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process D for the present compounds wherein Y and Z are both oxygen)

In this process, a compound of the general formula:

15

$$\begin{array}{c}
R_2 \\
HO \\
-C - C - C = CX_2 \\
R_3
\end{array}$$
[IX]

wherein R₂, R₃, R₄, X and n are each as defined above, is reacted with a compound of the general formula:

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{cases} R_{7} \\ C \\ -L_{2} \end{cases}$$
 [X]

5 wherein R₁, R₅, R₆, R₇, L, L₂ and m are each as defined above.

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of a suitable base in an inert solvent.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone and cyclohexanone; ethers such as 1,2-dimethoxyethane, tetrahydrofuran, dioxane and dialkyl (e.g., C₁-C₄) ethers (e.g., diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether); N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide, hexamethylphosphoric triamide, sulforane, acetonitrile, nitromethane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene; hydrocarbons such as toluene, benzene and xylene; and water. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

Examples of the base which can be used are hydroxides of alkali metals or

10

15

20

alkaline earth metals, such as lithium hydroxide, sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and calcium hydroxide; carbonates of alkali metals or alkaline earth metals, such as lithium carbonate, potassium carbonate, sodium carbonate and calcium carbonate; hydrides of alkali metals or alkaline earth metals, such as lithium hydride, sodium hydride, potassium hydride and calcium hydride; alkali metal alkoxides (e.g., C₁-C₄) such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide and potassium tert-butoxide; organic bases such as triethylamine and pyridine. If necessary, catalysts such as ammonium salts (e.g., benzyltriethylammonium chloride) may be added to the reaction system at a ratio of 0.01 to 1 mole per mole of the compound of general formula [IX].

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably -5° C to $+100^{\circ}$ C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the starting materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process E for the present compounds wherein Y and Z are both oxygen)

In this process, a compound of general formula [IX] is reacted with a compound of the general formula:

10

15

20

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{cases} \quad \begin{array}{c} R_{7} \\ C \\ H \end{array}$$
 [XI]

wherein R_1 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , L and m are as defined above.

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of a suitable dehydrating agent in an inert solvent, if necessary.

Examples of the dehydrating agent which can be used are dicyclohexyl-carbodiimide, and dialkyl(e.g., C_1 - C_4)azodicarboxylates (e.g., diethylazodicarboxylate, diisopropylazodicarboxylate)-trialkyl(e.g., C_1 - C_{20})phosphine or triarylphosphine (e.g., triphenylphosphine, trioctylphosphine, tributylphosphine).

Examples of the solvent which can be used are hydrocarbons such as benzene, xylene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, diisopropyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; and halogenated hydrocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride, dichloromethane, chlorobenzene and dichlorobenzene.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +200°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried

10

15

out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process F for the present compounds wherein L is -C(=O)- NR_{13} -)

In this process, an amine compound of the general formula:

$$HN = \begin{bmatrix} R_5 \\ C \\ R_{13} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_7 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_2 \\ C \\ R_4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (R_4)_n \\ Y - C - C = CX_2 \\ H_2 \end{bmatrix}$$
 [XII]

wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , R_{13} , X, Y, Z, R_6 , R_7 , R_{13} , X, Y, Z, R_8 , R_8 , R_8 , R_9 ,

$$R_1$$
-C(=O)-V [XIII]

wherein R_1 is as defined above, and V is chlorine, bromine, hydroxyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy or 1-imidazolyl.

(i) In the case where V in general formula [XIII] is chlorine, bromine or 1-imidazolyl, examples of the reaction solvent which can be used are ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene and pyridine; hydrocarbons such as n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclohexane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and 1,2-dichloroethane; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; water; nitriles such as acetonitrile; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone and dimethylsulfoxide; and

10

15

20

mixtures thereof.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably 0°C to 50°C.

The reaction is usually effected in the presence of a base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, triethylamine or pyridine at a ratio of 1 to 10 moles per mole of the compound of general formula [XIII].

When two phase reaction is effected with water as a solvent, the use of a phase transfer catalyst such as tetra-n-butylammonium bromide or benzyltriethylammonium chloride makes it possible to raise the reaction rate.

(ii) In the case where V in general formula [XIII] is hydroxyl, methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy, the reaction is usually effected without any solvent, or in a polar solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone or dimethylsulfoxide, or in an aromatic hydrocarbon solvent such as benzene, toluene, xylene or chlorobenzene, at a reaction temperature of 50° to 250°C.

If necessary, as a reaction catalyst, an acidic substance such as sulfuric acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid or active silica gel, or a basic substance such as pyridine, triethylamine, sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide or active alumina can be used at a weight which is 0.0001 to 1 time as much as the weight of the carboxylic acid compound of general formula [XIII].

The molar ratio of the materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

(iii) In the case where V in general formula [XIII] is hydroxyl, the

WO 96/33160

following process can be used in the production.

That is, a carboxylic acid compound of general formula [XIII] is usually reacted with an amine compound of general formula [XIII] in the presence of an inert organic solvent or without any solvent, thereby causing condensation by dehydration to give the desired compound of the present invention. Examples of the dehydrating agent are carbodiimides such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylamino-propyl)carbodiimide; and inorganic dehydrating agents such as silicon tetrachloride. Examples of the inert organic solvent are non-aromatic hydrocarbons such as n-pentane, n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclohexane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene and xylene; chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, 1,2-dichloroethane, chlorobenzene and o-dichlorobenzene; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; amides such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide and N-methylpyrrolidone; nitriles such as acetonitrile; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; and pyridine.

15

10

5

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

20

After completion of the reaction in case (i), (ii) or (iii), the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

15

(Production process G for the present compounds wherein L is $-NR_{13}$ -C-(=O)-)

In this process, a compound of the general formula:

$$V-C = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \\ H \end{cases} R_{1} R_{2} (R_{4})_{n}$$

$$Y-C-C=CX_{2} (XIV)$$

wherein R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, X, Y, Z, V, m and n are each as defined above, is reacted with a compound of the general formula:

$$R_{1}-NH-R_{13}$$
 or $R_{20}-H$ [XV]

wherein R_1 and R_{13} are each as defined above, and R_{20} -H is a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group optionally substituted with $(R_{16})_s$ containing an NH moiety, or a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom and optionally substituted with $(R_{16})_s$ containing an NH moiety (e.g., pyrrole, piperidine, 2,6-dihydropyrrole, morpholine), in which $(R_{16})_s$ is as defined above.

(i) In the case where V in general formula [XIV] is chlorine, bromine or 1-imidazolyl, examples of the reaction solvent which can be used are ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene and pyridine; hydrocarbons such as n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclohexane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and 1,2-dichloroethane; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; water; nitriles such as acetonitrile; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethyl-

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

formamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone and dimethylsulfoxide; and mixtures thereof.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably 0°C to 50°C.

5

10

15

20

The reaction is usually effected in the presence of a base such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, triethylamine or pyridine at a ratio of 1 to 10 moles per mole of the compound of general formula [XIV].

When two phase reaction is effected with water as a solvent, the use of a phase transfer catalyst such as tetra-n-butylammonium bromide or benzyltriethylammonium chloride makes it possible to raise the reaction rate.

(ii) In the case where V in general formula [XIV] is hydroxyl, methoxy, ethoxy or propoxy, the reaction is usually effected without any solvent, or in a polar solvent such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone or dimethylsulfoxide, or in an aromatic hydrocarbon solvent such as benzene, toluene, xylene, or chlorobenzene, at a reaction temperature of 50° to 250°C.

If necessary, as a reaction catalyst, an acidic substance such as sulfuric acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid or active silica gel, or a basic substance such as pyridine, triethylamine, sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide or active alumina can be used at a weight which is 0.0001 to 1 time as much as the weight of the carboxylic acid compound of general formula [XIV].

The molar ratio of the materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

30

(iii) In the case where V in general formula [XIV] is hydroxyl, the following process can be used in the production.

5

10

15

20

That is, a compound of general formula [XIV] is usually reacted with an amine compound of general formula [XV] in the presence of an inert organic solvent or without any solvent, thereby causing condensation by dehydration to give the desired compound of the present invention. Examples of the dehydrating agent are carbodiimides such as dicyclohexylcarbodiimide and 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide; and inorganic dehydrating agents such as silicon tetrachloride. Examples of the inert organic solvent are non-aromatic hydrocarbons such as n-pentane, n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclohexane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene, pyridine and o-dichlorobenzene; chlorinated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and 1,2-dichloroethane; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; amides such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethyl-acetamide and N-methylpyrrolidone; nitriles such as acetonitrile; and ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20° C to $+150^{\circ}$ C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials and dehydrating agents to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction in case (i), (ii) or (iii), the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography,

15

distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process H for the present compounds wherein L is $-C(=S)-NR_{13}$ - or $-NR_{13}$ -C(=S)-)

In this process, the present compounds wherein L is $-C(=O)-NR_{13}$ or $-NR_{13}-C(=O)$ are reacted with phosphorus pentasulfide or the Lawesson's Reagent.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene, pyridine and quinoline. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of 0°C to 150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably 20°C to 150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the starting materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is preferred that phosphorus pentasulfide or the Lawesson's Reagent is used at a ratio of 0.2 to 20 moles or 0.5 to 50 moles, respectively, per mole of the present compounds wherein L is $-C(=O)-NR_{13}$ - or $-NR_{13}-C(=O)$ -.

(Production process I for the present compounds wherein L is -SO₂-NR₁₃-)

In this process, an amine compound of general formula [XII] is reacted with a sulfonic acid compound of the general formula:

$$R_1$$
-SO₂- L_3 [XVI]

wherein R_1 is as defined above, and L_3 is chlorine or bromine.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene and pyridine; hydrocarbons such as n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclo-

10

15

20

hexane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and 1,2-dichloroethane; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; water; nitriles such as acetonitrile; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone and dimethylsulfoxide; and mixtures thereof.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably 0°C to 50°C.

The reaction is usually effected in the presence of a base, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, triethylamine or pyridine, at a ratio of 1 to 10 moles per mole of the compound of general formula [XVI].

When two phase reaction is effected with water as a solvent, the use of a phase transfer catalyst such as tetra-n-butylammonium bromide or benzyltriethylammonium chloride makes it possible to raise the reaction rate.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process J for the present compounds wherein L is -NR₁₃-SO₂-)
In this process, a sulfonic acid compound of the general formula:

$$L_{3} - \overset{O}{\overset{\parallel}{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ \vdots \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix} \overset{R_{7}}{\overset{\downarrow}{H}} = \overset{R_{2}}{\overset{\downarrow}{C}} - Z - \overset{(R_{4})_{n}}{\overset{\uparrow}{H}_{2} \overset{\downarrow}{H}} = CX_{2} \quad [XVII]$$

10

15

20

wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , X, Y, Z, L_3 , M and M are each as defined above, is reacted with the compound of general formula [XV].

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, chlorobenzene and pyridine; hydrocarbons such as n-hexane, n-heptane and cyclohexane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and 1,2-dichloroethane; esters such as ethyl acetate and methyl acetate; water; nitriles such as acetonitrile; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, N,N-dimethylacetamide, N-methylpyrrolidone and dimethylsulfoxide; and mixtures thereof.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to +150°C or the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably 0°C to 50°C.

The reaction is usually effected in the presence of a base, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, triethylamine or pyridine, at a ratio of 1 to 10 moles per mole of the compound of general formula [XVII].

When two phase reaction is effected with water as a solvent, the use of a phase transfer catalyst such as tetra-n-butylammonium bromide or benzyltriethylammonium chloride makes it possible to raise the reaction rate.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process K for the present compounds wherein L is $-NR_{13}$ -

 $C(=W_1)W_{-}$

(The first step of production process K)

In this process, a compound of the general formula:

$$HW = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} \begin{pmatrix} R_{2} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{3} \end{pmatrix} (R_{4})_{n}$$

$$Y - C - C = CX_{2}$$
 [XVIII]

wherein R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, W, X, Y, Z, m and n are each as defined above, is reacted with a (thio)isocyanate compound of the general formula:

$$R_1-N=C=W_1$$
 [XIX]

wherein R_1 and W_1 are each as defined above, to give a carbamic acid derivative of the general formula:

$$R_{1}NHC-W = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \\ M \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{7} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{3} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{2} \\ (R_{4})_{n} \\ Y-C-C=CX_{2} \\ H_{2} \\ H \end{cases} = CX_{2}$$
[XX]

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, W, W₁, X, Y, Z, m and n are each as defined above.

The reaction is preferably effected, if necessary, in the presence of an appropriate catalyst in a solvent having no influence thereon.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are hydrocarbons such as benzene

10

15

20

and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and hexamethylphosphoric acid triamide; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,2-di-chloroethane and chlorobenzene; acetonitrile; and nitromethane. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

Examples of the catalyst which can be used are organic bases such as triethylamine, pyridine and sodium acetate; and acids such as aluminum chloride, hydrogen chloride and boron trifluoride-ether complex (BF₃-(C_2H_5)₂O).

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably -5°C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention (wherein R_{13} is H) can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(The second step of production process K)

In this process, a carbamic acid derivative of general formula [XX] is reacted with a halogenated compound of the general formula:

 $R_{13}-L_4$ [XXI]

10

15

wherein R_{13} is as defined above (however, it does not represent hydrogen) and L_4 is halogen (e.g., chlorine, bromine, iodine), to give the present compounds (wherein R_{13} is not hydrogen).

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of an appropriate catalyst in a solvent having no influence thereon.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene; acetonitrile; nitromethane; and pyridine. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

Examples of the base which can be used are carbonates of alkali metals, such as potassium carbonate; hydrides of alkali metals, such as sodium hydride; and organic bases such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, triethylamine and pyridine.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -10° C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is preferred that the halogenated compound of general formula [XXI] and the base are used at ratios of 1 to 2 moles and 0.9 to 20 moles, respectively, per mole of the carbamic acid derivative of general formula [XX].

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

37

(Production process L for the present compounds wherein L is -WC(= W_1)-NR₁₃-)

In this process, an amine compound of general formula [XII] is reacted with a compound of the general formula::

$$R_1-W-C(=W_1)-L_3$$
 [XXII]

wherein R₁, W, W₁ and L₃ are each as defined above.

10

15

20

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of an appropriate catalyst in a solvent having no influence thereon.

Examples of the base which can be used are carbonates of alkali metals, such as potassium carbonate; and organic bases such as triethylamine and pyridine. If necessary, a catalyst such as ammonium salts (e.g., benzyltriethylammonium chloride) may be added to the reaction system.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene; acetonitrile; and nitromethane. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents or a mixture of these solvents and water can be used.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20° C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably -5° C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired

compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(Production process M for the present compounds wherein L is $-NR_{14}$ 5 $C(=W)NR_{13}$ -)

(The first step of production process M)

In this process, an amine compound of general formula [XII] is reacted with a (thio)isocyanate compound of general formula [XIX] to give an urea derivative compound of the general formula:

10
$$R_{1}-N-C-N$$
 R_{1}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{5}
 R_{7}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{1}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{2}
 R_{4}
 R_{5}

15

20

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, R₁₃, W, X, Y, Z, m and n are each as defined above.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; polar solvents such as N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and hexamethylphosphoric acid triamide; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,2-di-chloroethane and chlorobenzene; acetonitrile; and nitromethane. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -20°C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction, preferably -5°C to the boiling point of a

10

15

20

solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is favorable to effect the reaction at an equimolar ratio or a ratio closer thereto.

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention (wherein R_{14} is H) can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

(The second step of production process M)

In this process, an urea derivative compound of general formula [XXIII] is reacted with a compound of the general formula:

$$R_{14}-L_4 [XXIV]$$

wherein R_{14} and L_4 are each as defined above, to give the present compounds (wherein R_{14} is not hydrogen).

The reaction is preferably effected in the presence of an appropriate catalyst in a solvent having no influence thereon.

Examples of the solvent which can be used are ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; hydrocarbons such as benzene and toluene; ethers such as diethyl ether, tetrahydrofuran and dioxane; halogenated hydrocarbons such as methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,2-dichloroethane and chlorobenzene; acetonitrile; nitromethane; and pyridine. If necessary, a mixture of these solvents can be used.

Examples of the base which can be used are carbonates of alkali metals, such

10

15

20

as potassium carbonate; hydrides of alkali metals, such as sodium hydride; and organic bases such as sodium methoxide, sodium ethoxide, triethylamine and pyridine.

The reaction temperature is usually set within the range of -10° C to the boiling point of a solvent used in the reaction.

The molar ratio of the materials to be used in the reaction can be freely determined, but it is preferred that the compound of general formula [XXIV] and the base are used at ratios of 1 to 2 moles and 0.9 to 20 moles, respectively, per mole of the urea derivative compound of general formula [XXIII].

After completion of the reaction, the reaction mixture is subjected to ordinary post-treatments such as organic solvent extraction and concentration, and the desired compound of the present invention can be isolated. Further, purification may be carried out, if necessary, by an ordinary technique such as chromatography, distillation or recrystallization.

When any one of the present compounds has an asymmetric carbon atom, it is to be construed to include its optically active isomers (i.e., (+)-form and (-)-form) having biological activity and their mixtures at any ratio. When any one of the present compounds exhibits geometrical isomerism, it is to be construed to include its geometrical isomers (i.e., cis-form and trans-form) and their mixtures at any ratio.

The following are specific examples of the present compounds; however, the present invention is not limited to these examples.

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} C_{1} F \\ C_{1} = C_{12} C_{12} C_{12} C_{13} C_{14} C$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} CH_{3} CI \\ C_{2}H_{5} \\ C_{2}H_{5} \\ C_{2}H_{5} \\ C_{3} \\ C_{4} \\ C_{4}H_{5} \\ C_{4}H_{5} \\ C_{5} \\ C_{4} \\ C_{5} \\ C_{4} \\ C_{5} \\ C_{4} \\ C_{5} \\ C_{4} \\ C_{5} \\ C_{$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\$$

$$R_{1} - L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} C_{2}H_{5} \\ C - N \\ C_{2}H_{5} \end{cases} - C - C - C = CBr_{2}$$

$$R_{1} - L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} CH_{3} \\ C - N \\ C - N$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{6} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{7} \end{bmatrix}_{m} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & C_{1} \\ R_{7$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} C_{1} \xrightarrow{F} O - C - C = CBr_{2}$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ H_{C_{1}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ H_{2} \end{bmatrix} = CC_{1}_{2}$$

$$R_1 - L = \begin{cases} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{cases} \xrightarrow{R_7} \begin{cases} C_1 \\ C \\ H \\ C_1 \end{cases} \xrightarrow{C_1} C_1 - C_2 = CBr_2$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = O-C-C=CC1_{2}$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = O-C-C=CBr_{2}$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ -O \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{N-C-C=CCl_{2}} N - C - C = CCl_{2}$$

$$R_1 - L = \begin{bmatrix} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_7} C$$

$$C = CBr_2$$

$$R_1 - L = \begin{bmatrix} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{M} C$$

$$C = CBr_2$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ C_{1} \end{bmatrix} - N - C - C = CCl_{2}$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} C \cdot C \cdot C - C = CBr_{2}$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} C \cdot C \cdot C - C = CBr_{2}$$

$$R_{1} - L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{7} & C1 \\ C - O \\ H & C1 \end{cases} = S - C - C = CC1_{2}$$

$$R_1 - L = \begin{cases} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_7 & Cl \\ C - O \\ H & Cl \end{cases} = S - C - C = CBr_2$$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{R_{7}} \begin{bmatrix} C_{1} \\ C \\ H \\ C_{1} \end{bmatrix} - S - C - C = CCl_{2}$$

$$R_1 - L = \begin{cases} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{cases} \xrightarrow{R_7} C \xrightarrow{C \mid C - C = CBr_2} S - C - C = CBr_2$$

wherein

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} = R_{1}-C-(CH_{2})_{2} \qquad R_{1}-N-C-(CH_{2})_{2} \\ R_{1}-C-(CH_{2})_{3} \qquad R_{1}-N-C-(CH_{2})_{3} \\ R_{1}-C-(CH_{2})_{3} \qquad R_{1}-N-C-(CH_{2})_{3} \\ R_{1}-C-(CH_{2})_{4} \qquad R_{1}-N-C-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ Q \qquad \qquad H \qquad Q \\ R_{1}-C-(CH_{2})_{5} \qquad R_{1}-N-C-(CH_{2})_{5} \\ Q \qquad \qquad H \qquad Q \\ R_{1}-C-N-(CH_{2})_{2} \qquad R_{1}-S-N-(CH_{2})_{2} \\ Q \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad R_{1}-C-N-(CH_{2})_{3} \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \\ R_{1}-C-N-(CH_{2})_{3} \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \\ R_{1}-C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q \\ R_{1}-C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \qquad \qquad Q \qquad \qquad Q$$

(in which R_1 is as defined in Tables 1 to 7).

TABLE 1

CF₃ CH (CF₃) -CF3 CFHCF2 - $CH_2 = CH FCH_2$ (CH_2) 3 -CHC1 = CH -BrCH₂ (CH₂)₃ $CCl_2 = CH -$ C1CH₂ (CH₂) ₃ - $CH_2 = CHCH_2 ICH_2$ $(CH_2)_3 -$ CH₂ = CHCH₂ CH₂ - $ClC(CH_3)_2CH_2-$ (CH₃) $_2$ C=CH (CH $_2$) $_2$ (CH $_3$) C FCH_2 (CH_2) 4 -=CHCH2 -BrCH₂ (CH₂)₄ - $(CH_2 = CH) (CH_3 CH_2 CH_2) CH ClCH_2(CH_2)_4 (CH_2 = CHCH_2)_2 CH ICH_2$ (CH_2) 4 - $CH_2 = C (CH_3) CH_2 -$ CH₃ CHC I CH₂ - $(CH_3)_2 C = CHCH_2 -$ CH₃ CH (CH₂ Br) CH₂ -CH2 C1C (CH3) 2 CH2 - CH=C (CH3) CH2 CH2 - $(CH_2 = CH) (CH_3 CH_2) CH -$ CH₂ BrC (CH₃)₂ CH₂ -CICH=CHCH2 -CH₂ BrCHBrCH₂ -CH3 CH=CHCH2 -CCl₃ CH₂ -BrCH=CHCH2 -CBr₃ CH₂ - $CH_2 = CClCH_2 -$ CF₂ HCF₂ CH₂ - $CH_2 = CBrCH_2 -$ CF3 CFHCF2 CH2 - $CH_2 = C (CH_2 CI) CH_2 CF_2H(CF_2)_3CH_2-$ CICH2 CH=CHCH2 -CH₂ CICH (CH₃) -CH₃ CH₂ CH=CHCH₂ CH₂ -CH₂ BrCH (CH₃) -CICH2 CH=CHCH2 -CH₂ FCH (CH₂ F) - $(Cl_2)C=CHCH_2 CH_2$ CICH $(CH_2$ CI) -. CH₂ BrCH (CH₂ Br) - $(Br_2)C=CHCH_2-$ CH₂ BrCH₂ CH (CH₂ Br) - $(F_2) C = CHCH_2 -$

58

 $CH_2 = CHCH (CH_3 CH_2 CH_2) (CF_3)(Cl)C=CHCH_2 (CH_3)_2 = CH(CH_2)_2 CH(CH_3) (F)(CF_2B_T)C=CHCH_2 CH_3$ (CH_2) $_3$ CH_2 CH($CH=CH_2$) - $(CF_3)(F)C=CHCH_2 (CH_3)_2 C=CH (CH_2)_2$ $(C1)_2 C = CHCH_2 CH_2 -$ -CH (CH₃) CH₂ CH₂ - $(Br)_2 C = CHCH_2 CH_2 (CH_3)(Cl)C=CHCH_2 CH_2 = C(CH(CH_3)_2)CH_2 -$ (C1) $_2$ C = CH (CH $_2$) $_3$ CH $_2$ - $CH_3 CH = C(C_2 H_5) CH_2 -$ CH≡CCH (CH₃) - $CH_2 = C (C_2 H_5) CH_2 -$ CH₃ C≡CCH₂ - $C_2 H_5 CH = C(CH_3) CH_2 HC \equiv CCH_2 -$ C₂ H₅ CH=CHCH₂ - $HC \equiv CCH_2CH_2 CH_3 CH = C (CH_3) CH_2 -$ CH₃ CH₂ CH₂ C ≡ C CH₂ - CH_3 (CH_2) $_3$ $CH = CHCH_2$ -CH₃ CH₂ C ≡ C CH₂ CH₂ - $CH_2 = CHCH(CH_3) -$ HC≡CCH (CH₃) CH₂ -CH₃ CH=CHCH (CH₃) - $HC \equiv CCH(CH_3 (CH_2)_4) -$ CH₃ CH=CHCH(C₂ H₅) - $HC \equiv CCH_2CH(CH_3) CH_2 = CHCH_2 CH_2 CH (CH_3) CH_3 CH_2 C \equiv CCH_2 (CH_3)_2 C = CHCH (CH_3) HC \equiv CCH_2CH_2CH_2-$ CF₃ CH=CHCH₂ -CH₃ C≡CCH₂ CH₂ - $CH_2 = CHCH (CH_3) CH_2 HC \equiv CCH (C_2 H_5) -$ CH₂ = CHCH₂ CH₂ CH₂ -HC≡C CH2 CH2 CH2 CH2 - $CH_2 = CHCH_2 (CH_3) CH CH_3$ (CH_2) $_4$ C \equiv C CH_2 CH_2 - $CH_2 = CHCH(C_2 H_5) CH_3$ (CH_2) ₂ $CH = CHCH_2$ -CIC≡CCH(CH₃) - CH_3 CH = CH $(CH_2)_2$ CH_2 - $CH_2 = CH (CH_2)_3 CH_2 - |BrC = CCH (CH_3) -$

CH2 (CH3 O) CH2 CH2 - $C1C \equiv CCH_2 -$ CH₃ CH (CH₃ O) CH₂ -BrC≡CCH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ CH (CH₃ O) -ClC≡CCH2 CH2 -CH₃ OCH₂ CH (CH₃) -BrC≡CCH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ (CH₂)₂ OCH₂ CH₂ -ClC≡CCH (CH₃) CH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ OCH (CH₃) CH₂ -BrC≡CCH (CH₃) CH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ D CH₂ CH (CH₃) - $C1C \equiv CCH_2CH(CH_3) -$ CH₃ OCH (C₂ H₅) CH₂ -BrC≡CCH₂ CH (CH₃) -CH₃ OCH₂ CH (C₂ H₅) - $C \mid C \equiv C C H_2 C H_2 C H_2 -$ C₂ H₅ OCH₂ CH₂ CH₂ - $BrC = CCH_2CH_2CH_2 C1C \equiv CCH(C_2H_5) -$ CH3 OCH (CH3) CH2 CH2 -CH₃ O CH₂ CH (CH₃) CH₂ - $BrC \equiv CCH(C_2H_5) -$ CH₃ O CH₂ CH₂ CH (CH₃) - CH_3 (CH_2) $_3$ O CH_2 CH (CH_3) - CH_3 S CH_2 (CH_2) 2 CH_2 — CH₃ (CH₂) ₃ O CH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ SCH₂ -(CH₃) ₂ CHO CH₂ CH₂ — CH₃ CH₂ SCH₂ - $(CH_3)_2$ $(CH_3)_C$ CH_2 CH_2 -CH₃ CH₂ CH₂ SCH₂ -CH₃ (CH₃ O) CHCH₂ CH₂ - $(CH_3)_2 CHSCH_2 -$ CH₃ OCH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ SCH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ OCH₂ -CH₃ SCH (CH₃) -CH₃ OCH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ SCH₂ CH₂ -(CH₃)₂ CHOCH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ SCH (CH₃) -CH₃ CH₂ CH₂ OCH₂ -CH₃ SCH₂ CH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ CH (OCH₃) -CH₃ S (CH₃) CHCH₂ -CH₃ CH₂ OCH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ SCH (CH₃ CH₂) - CH_{3} CH $(OC_{2}$ H_{5}) -

CH₃ SCH₂ CH (CH₃) -(CH₃)₂ CHSCH₂ CH₂ -CH3 CH2 CH2 S CH2 CH2 -CH₃ SCH(CH₃)C (CH₃)H-CH₃ SCH (C₂ H₅) CH₂ -CH₃ SCH₂ CH (C₂ H₅) -CH3 CH2 SCH (CH3) CH2 -CH₃ CH₂ S CH₂ CH (CH₃) -CH3 CH2 S CH2 CH2 CH2 -CH₃ SCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₂ -CH₃ S CH₂ CH (CH₃) CH₂ -CH₃ S CH₂ CH₂ CH (CH₃) -(CH₃)₃ CSCH₂ CH₂ -(CH₃) ₂ CHCH₂ S CH₂ CH₂ — CH3 CH2 CH (CH3) S CH2 CH2 -(CH₃) ₃ CSCH₂ CH₂ CH₂ — (CH₃) 2 CHCH₂ S CH₂ CH₂ CH₂ — CH3 CH2 CH (CH3) SCH2 CH2 CH2 -3-methoxycyclohexyl 3-ethoxycyclohexyl 3-propoxycyclohexyl 3-isopropoxycyclohexyl 3-butoxycyclohexyl 3-isobutyloxycyclohexyl

3-sec-butyloxycyclohexyl 3-tert-butyloxycyclohexyl 4-methoxycyclohexyl 4-ethoxycyclohexyl 4-propoxycyclohexyl 4-isopropoxycyclohexyl 4-butoxycyclohexyl 4-isobutyloxycyclohexyl 4-sec-butyloxycyclohexyl 4-tert-butyloxycyclohexyl 2-methoxycyclopentyl 2-ethoxycyclopentyl 2-propoxycyclopentyl 2-isopropoxycyclopentyl 2-butoxycyclopentyl 2-isobutyloxycyclopentyl 2-sec-butyloxycyclopentyl 2-tert-butyloxycyclopentyl

cyclopropyl

cyclobutyl

cyclopentyl

cyclohexyl 2,3-dimethylcyclohexyl 2-ethylcyclohexyl 3,3,5,5-tetramethylcyclohexyl 3,4-dimethylcyclohexyl 3,5-dimethylcyclohexyl 4-ethylcyclohexyl 2-methylcyclohexyl 3-methylcyclohexyl 4-methylcyclohexyl 3-methylcyclopentyl 2-methylcyclopentyl 3-(trifluoromethoxy)cyclohexyl 4-(trifluoromethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(trifluoromethoxy)cyclopentyl 3-(difluoromethoxy) cyclohexyl 4-(difluoromethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(difluoromethoxy)-

cyclopentyl

3-(difluorobromomethoxy)cyclohexyl 4-(difluorobromomethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(difluorobromomethoxy)cyclopentyl 3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl 4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclopentyl 3-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl 4-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluroethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(1,1,2,2,2-pentafluoroethoxy)cyclopentyl 3-(2-chloroethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(2-chloroethoxy)cyclopentyl 4-(2-chloroethoxy)cyclohexyl 3-(2-bromoethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(2-bromoethoxy)cyclopentyl

4-(2-bromoethoxy)-cyclohexyl

3-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclopentyl

4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(2-bromo-1,1,2-tri-fluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(2-bromo-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)cyclopentyl

4-(2-bromo-1,1,2-tri-fluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)cyclopentyl

4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(1,2,2,3,3,3-hexa-fluoropropoxy)cyclohexyl

3-(1,2,2,3,3,3-hexafluoropropoxy)cyclopentyl

4-(1,2,2,3,3,3-hexa-fluoropropoxy)cyclohexyl

2-cyclohexylethyl

cyclobutylmethyl

cyclopropylmethyl

1-cyclopropylethyl

cyclohexylmethyl

cyclopentylmethyl

2-methylcyclopropane-methyl

3-cyclopentylpropyl

3-cyclohexylpropyl

2-(2-methylcycropropylethyl

2-cyclohexenyl

3,5,5-trimethyl-2-cyclohexenyl

3-methyl-2-cyclohexenyl

2-(3-cyclohexenyl)ethyl

(3-cyclohexenyl)methyl

(1-cyclopentenyl)methyl

2-cyclopentenyl

3-cyclopentenyl

3-cyclohexenyl

$$\begin{array}{c} R_1-L - \begin{pmatrix} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R_7} = \begin{pmatrix} C \\ (R_{12})_1 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} C \\ C \\ C \end{pmatrix}_{0}^{2} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ (R_{12})_1 \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} C \\ (C \\ C \\ C \end{pmatrix}_{2}^{2} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ (C \\ C \\ C \end{pmatrix}_{2$$

$$R_{1}-L\begin{bmatrix} R_{5} & R_{7} \\ C & C \\ R_{6} & H \end{bmatrix} = (R_{12})_{l} = (R$$

$$(R_{12})_{l} \xrightarrow[l]{N-C-(CH_{2})_{3}} (R_{12})_{l} \xrightarrow[l]{N-C-O(CH_{2})_{5}} \underbrace{N-C-O(CH_{2})_{5}}_{H\ O}$$

$$(R_{12})_l \stackrel{N-C-(CH_2)_4}{\longleftarrow} (R_{12})_l \stackrel{N-C-N-(CH_2)_2}{\longleftarrow} H \stackrel{N-C-N-(CH_2)_2}{\longleftarrow}$$

$$(R_{12})_{l} \xrightarrow{\bigcup_{\parallel \ \ \cup \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \cup \ \ \cup \ \ \cup \ \ \cup \ \ \cup \ \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \ \cup \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$$

(in which $(R_{12})_{\ell}$ is as defined in Tables 8 to 21).

TABLE 8

$(R_{12})_l$	$(R_{12})_l$
Н	3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
2 - C H 3	3-OCF ₃
2-F	3-OCF2 CF2 H
2 - C F 3	3 - N O 2
2 - C 1	$3 - OC_6 H_4 (p - CH_3)$
2 — B r	3-OC ₆ H ₄ (p-C (CH ₃) ₃)
2 — I	3-OC ₆ H ₄ (m-CF ₃)
2-OCH ₃	3-OC ₆ H ₄ (p-C1)
2-OCH ₂ CH ₃	$3 - OC_6 H_3 (3, 4 - Cl_2)$
2-C ₆ H ₅	$3 - OC_6 H_3 (3, 5 - Cl_2)$
2 - N O 2	3-OC ₆ H ₄ (p-OCH ₃)
$2-C_{5}H_{4}(p-CF_{3})$	3 - C N
2-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	3 - C H 3
2-0C ₆ H ₅	3-CH ₂ CH ₃
2 - C N	3-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃
3 − C H ₃	3-CH (CH ₃) ₂
3 – F	3-C (CH ₃) ₃
3 - C F 3	3-OCF ₂ Br
3 - C 1	3-OCF ₂ H
3 — B r	3-OCF2 CFHCF3
3 - 1	3-OCH ₂ CF ₂
3 - O C H 3	3-OCH ₂ CH ₃
3-0C ₆ H ₅	3-OCH2 CH2 CH3

```
3-(3-cyclopentenyl)
3-OCH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                        3-(4-cyclopentenyl)
3 - OCH (CH_3)_2
                                        3-C-OCH<sub>3</sub>
3-OCH (CH<sub>3</sub>) CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
3-OCH<sub>2</sub> CH (CH<sub>3</sub>) CH<sub>3</sub>
                                             11
                                             0
3 - OC (CH<sub>3</sub>)
                                        3-C-OCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH<sub>2</sub>
                                             3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = C(C1)<sub>2</sub>
                                             0
3 - OCH_2 CH = C (Br)_2
                                        3-C-OCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH (C1)
3 - OCH_2C (C1) = CH (C1)
                                             0
3 - OCH_2 CH = (CH_3)_2
                                         3-C-OCH(CH_3)_2
3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH (CH<sub>3</sub>)
3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> C (CH<sub>3</sub>) = CH<sub>2</sub>
                                             \parallel
3 - OCH_2 CBr = CH (Br)
                                             0
                                         3-C-OC(CH_3)_3
3 - CH_2 OH
                                              11
3-CH2 OCH3
                                             0
 3-CH2 OCH2 CH3
 3-CH<sub>2</sub> OCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                         3-cyclopropyloxy
                                         3-cyclobutyloxy
 3-CH<sub>2</sub> OCH (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
                                          3-cyclopentyloxy
 3 - OCH_2C \equiv CH
                                          3-cyclohexyloxy
 3 - OCH_2 C \equiv C - CI
                                          3-(3-cyclohexenyl)
 3 - OCH_2 C \equiv C - Br
                                          3-(4-cyclohexenyl)
 3 - OCH<sub>2</sub> C \equiv C - CH<sub>3</sub>
                                          3-(5-cyclohexenyl)
 3 - OCH (CH_3) C \equiv CH
                                          3-(3-cyclopentenyloxy)
 3-cyclopentyl
                                          3-(4-cyclopentenyloxy)
 3-cyclohexyl
```

3-(3-cyclohexenyloxy)	3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-CH ₃)
3-(4-cyclohexenyloxy)	3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-CF ₃)
3-(5-cyclohexenyloxy)	3-SCF2 CF2 H
3-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	3 - S C H 3
$3 - OCH_2 CH = C(C1)(CH_3)$	3 - S C H 2 C H 3
3 - OCH2 CH=C(CH3)(CF3)	$3 - OCH_2 C (C1) = CH_2$
3-OC ₆ H ₄ (o-C1)	4 - C H 3
3-OC ₆ H ₄ (o-F)	4 - C H 2 C H 3
3-OC ₆ H ₄ (0-CH ₃)	4-CH (CH ₃) ₂
3-OC ₅ H ₄ (m-C1)	4-C (CH ₃) 3
3-OC ₆ H ₄ (m-F)	4-CH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
$3 - OC_6 H_4 (m - CH_3)$	4 - F
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-C1)	4 - C F 3
$3 - OCH_2 C_6 H_4 (o-F)$	4 - C 1
3-OCH ₂ C ₅ H ₄ (o-Br)	4 — B r
3-OCH ₂ C ₅ H ₄ (o-CH ₃)	4-OCH ₃
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-CF ₃)	4-OCH ₂ CH ₃
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-C ₁)	4-OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
$3 - OCH_2 C_6 H_4 (m-F)$	4 - O C F 3
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-Br)	4 - C 6 H 5
3-0CH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-CH ₃)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
3-0CH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-CF ₃)	4-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-C1)	4-OCF ₃
3-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-Br)	4 − S C H ₃
$3 - OCH_2 C_6 H_4 (p-F)$	4 - N O 2

```
4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH (C1)
4-0C6 Hs
                                              4 - OCH_2C(CI) = CH(CI)
4-CH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>) <sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = C (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
4-CH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>), CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH (CH<sub>3</sub>)
4-CH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>) 5 CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4 - OCH_2 C (CH_3) = CH_2
4 - CH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>) <sub>6</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> C (C1) = CH<sub>2</sub>
4 - CH = CH_2
                                              4 - OCH_2 C (Br) = CH_2 (Br)
4 — I
                                              4-CH<sub>2</sub>OH
4 - OCH_2 (CH<sub>2</sub>) <sub>3</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4-CH2 OCH3
4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>) 4 CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4-CH2 OCH2 CH3
4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> (CH<sub>2</sub>) <sub>5</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4-CH<sub>2</sub> OCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
4 - OCH (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
                                              4-CH<sub>2</sub> OCH (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
4-(2-cyclohexenyl)
                                              4 - OCH_2 C \equiv CH
4-SCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>3</sub>
                                              4 - OCH_2 C \equiv C - C1
4-C_6H_4(p-CH_2CH_3)
                                              4 - OCH_2 C \equiv C - Br
4 - CN
                                               4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> C \equiv C - CH<sub>3</sub>
4 - OCF_2 Br
                                              4 - OCH (CH<sub>3</sub>) C = CH
4 - OCF_2H
                                               4-cyclopentyl
4-OCF2 CFHCF3
                                               4-cyclohexyl
4-OCH<sub>2</sub> CF<sub>3</sub>
                                               4-(3-cyclopentenyl)
4 - OCF_2 CF_2 H
                                               4-(4-cyclopentenyl)
4-SCF_2CF_2H
                                               4 - COCH<sub>3</sub>
4-SCH(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>
                                                    4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = CH<sub>2</sub>
                                                    0
4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = C (C1)<sub>2</sub>
 4 - OCH<sub>2</sub> CH = C (Br)<sub>2</sub>
```

4-COCH ₂ CH ₃	4-OCH2 CH=C (C1) CH3
1	$4 - OCH_2 CH = C (CH_3) CF_3$
0	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (o-Cl)
4-COCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (o-F)
	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (o-CH ₃)
0	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (m-C ₁)
4-COCH (CH ₃) ₂	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (m-F)
	4-OC ₆ H ₄ (m-CH ₃)
0	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-C1)
4-COC (CH ₃) 3	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-F)
	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-Br)
0	4-OCH ₂ C ₅ H ₄ (o-CH ₃)
4-cyclopropyloxy	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (o-CF ₃)
4-cyclobutyloxy	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-C1)
4-cyclopentyloxy	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-F)
4-cyclohexyloxy	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-Br)
4-(3-cyclohexenyl)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-CH ₃)
4-(4-cyclohexenyl)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (m-CF ₃)
4-(5-cyclohexenyl)	4-OCH ₂ C ₅ H ₄ (p-C1)
4-(3-cyclopentenyloxy)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-Br)
4-(4-cyclopentenyloxy)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-F)
4-(3-cyclohexenyloxy)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-CH ₃)
4-(4-cyclohexenyloxy)	4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₄ (p-CF ₃)
4-(5-cyclohexenyloxy)	4 - S C F 2 C F 2 H
1-CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	$4 - OCH_2 C (CI) = CH_2$

2.	6 - F ₂
2.	$3 - F_{2}$
2 —	F, $6 - C1$
2.	6 - C l 2
2.	$3 - (OCH_3)_2$
2,	$4 - (CH_3)_2$
2.	$4 - (CH_3)_2$
2.	$5 - (CH_3)_2$
3.	4 - F ₂
2.	4 - F ₂
2.	5 - F ₂
2.	4 — C l ₂
3.	4 - C l 2
2.	5 - C l ₂
2.	$4 - (OCH_3)_2$
2.	5 - (OCH ₃) ₂
2 -	-OCH₃. 5 - Br
3,	4 - O C H 3 O -
3,	$5 - (CH_3)_2$
3.	$5 - (CF_3)_2$
3.	5 - F ₂
3.	5 - C l 2
3.	5 - (OCH ₃) ₂
2 -	-CH3, 4-C6 H5
2 -	-NO ₂ , 4-Cl

 $2 - NO_2$, $5 - CH_3$

```
3 - CH_3, 4 - NO_2
3-NO_2, 4-CH_3
2-NO_2, 4-C1
3 - NO_{2}, 4 - C1
2 - C_{1}, 5 - NO_{2}
2 - NO_{2}, 5 - C1
3 - OCH<sub>3</sub>, 4 - NO<sub>2</sub>
2-CH_3. 3-F
2 - F, 3 - C F<sub>3</sub>
2.3 - Cl_{2}
2, 6 - (OCH_3)_2
2 - C_{1}, 6 - NO_{2}
2 - NO_{2}, 3 - OCH_{3}
2.6 - (NO_2)_2
2-C1, 5-CF_3
3 - C 1, 4 - F
2 - C 1, 4 - F
3-Br, 4-F
2 - OCH_3, 5 - Br
3, 4-OCH<sub>2</sub> CH<sub>2</sub> O-
 3 - NO_2, 5 - Cl
2, 4 - (NO_2)_2
3, 5 - (OCH_2 C_6 H_5)_2
3.4 - (OCH_2 C_6 H_5)_2
 2-F. 6-CF<sup>3</sup>
 2-F, 3-CF
```

 $2.6 - (CF_3)_2$

 $2-NO_2$, $6-CH_3$

 $2-NO_2$, $3-CH_3$

2-CH₃, 3-NO₂

 $2 - NO_2$, 3 - C1

2 - C1, 3 - NO₂

2 - B r. 3 - NO₂

 $2-NO_2$, $3-OCH_3$

 $2-CH_3$. 5-F

3 - F, 4 - CH₃

3-Br, 4-CH₃

 $2.4 - (CF_3)_2$

3 - I, 4 - CH₃

2 - C 1, $5 - C F_3$

 $2, 5 - (CF_3)_2$

2-F, 4-CF

2-C1.4-F

3 - OCH₃, 4 - CH₃

 $2 - OCH_3$. 4 - C1

 $2 - OCH_3$. 5 - CI

2-Br, 5-OCH₃

 $3. 4 - (OCH_2 CH_3)_2$

2-C1, 5-SCH₃

 $2 - OCH_3$, $4 - SCH_3$

 $3 + CH_3$, $4 - NO_2$

 $2-CH_3$, $5-NO_2$

 $2-NO_2$, $4-CF_3$

2-F, 5-NO₂

 $2 - C_{1}, 4 - NO_{2}$

 $3 - NO_2$, 4 - F

2-Br, 5-NO₂

 $3-NO_2$, $4-OCH_3$

 $3. 5 - (C(CH_3)_3)_2$

 $2. 3 - (CH_3)_2. 4 - OCH_3$

 $3 - CH_3$, 2, $4 - (OCH_3)_2$

2. 3. $4 - (OCH_3)_3$

3. 4. $5 - (OCH_3)_3$

2, 3, 4, 5, $6 - F_5$

 $2, 4, 6 - (CH_3)_3$

2. 3. $6 - C 1_3$

 $3. 4 - (OCH_3)_2. 5 - Br$

2. 4. $6 - (OCH_3)_3$

2. $4 - (OCH_3)_2$, 5 - Br

2-Br. 4. $5-(OCH_3)_2$

 $2.4.5-(OCH_3)_3$

 $2 - NO_2$, 3, $4 - (OCH_3)_2$

 $2 - NO_2$, 3, $4 - OCH_2O -$

 $2.5 - C1_2.4 - CHF_2$

 $2, 3, 4 - F_3$

2, 3, 6-C1₃

	TUN
2. 3. 5. 6 - F.	
2. 3. 6 - F ₃	
2, 4, 6—F ₃	
3, 4, $5 - F_3$	
2.4.6-Cl ₃	
2, 3, 5-Cl ₃	
2. 3. 5 — I ₃	
$2, 4, 5-F_3$	
$2, 4-C 1_2, 5-F$	
2, 3, 4, $5 - F_4$	
2, 3, 5, 6-F ₄ , 4-	СНз
2, 3, 5, 6-F ₄ , 4-	Вr
3 - C1, $4 - OCH3$	
3-C1, 4-OCH ₂ CH	3
3 - C 1. 4- O C H ₂ C H ₂	СНэ
3 - CI, $4 - OCH$ (CH	3) 2
3 - C 1, $4 - OCH2$ ($CH2$)	₂ CH ₃
$3-C$ 1. $4-OCH(CH_3)$ CH	2 CH ₃
3 - C 1. 4 - OCH ₂ CH (CH ₃) 2
3 - C1, $4 - OC(CH3)$) 3
$3 - C 1$, $4 - O C F_3$	
$3 - C I$, $4 - O C F_2 B r$	
$3 - C 1$, $4 - O C F_2 H$	
3-CI, $4-OCF2CF$	2 H.

3-C1. 4-OCF2 CFHCF3

3-C1, 4-OCH₂ CF₃ 3-C1, 4-OC₆ H₅ 3-C1, 4-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 3-Cl, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3-Cl, 4-cyclohexyloxy 3-Br, 4-OCH₃3-Br, 4-OCH₂ CH₃ 3-Br, 4-OCH₂ CH₂ CH₃ 3-Br, 4-OCH (CH₃) ₂ 3 - Br, 4 - OCH₂ (CH₂) ₂ CH₃3 - Br, 4 - OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃3 - Br, 4 - OCH₂ CH(CH₃)₂3 - Br, 4 - OC (CH₃) ₃3-Br, 4-OCF3-Br, 4-OCF₂Br3-Br, 4-OCF₂ H 3-Br, 4-OCF₂CF₂H 3-Br, 4-OCF₂ CFHCF₃3-Br, 4-OCH₂ CF₃ 3-Br, 4-OC₆ H₅ 3-Br. 4-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 3-Br, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3-Br, 4-cyclohexyloxy 3-F, 4-OCH₃3-F, 4-OCH₂CH₃

3-F. 4-OCH2 CH2 CH3
3-F, 4-OCH (CH ₃) ₂
3 - F, 4 - OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
3 — F. 4 - OCH (CH ₃) CH ₂ CH ₃
3-F, $4-OCH2$ CH(CH ₃) ₂
3-F, $4-OC$ (CH ₃) ₃
$3 - F$, $4 - OCF_3$
3-F, 4-OCF ₂ Br
3-F, $4-OCF2H$
3-F, $4-OCF2CF2H$
3-F, $4-OCF2CFHCF3$
3-F, 4-OCH ₂ CF ₃
$3 - F$, $4 - OC_6 H_5$
3-F, 4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
3-F, 4-cyclopentyloxy
3-F, 4-cyclohexyloxy
$3 - CH_3$, $4 - OCH_3$
3-CH ₃ , 4-OCH ₂ CH ₃
$3-CH_3$, $4-OCH_2CH_2CH_3$
$3-CH_{3}$, $4-OCH(CH_{3})_{2}$
$3 - CH_3$, $4 - OCH_2$ (CH_2) $_2$ CH_3
$3 - CH_3$, $4 - OCH(CH_3) CH_2 CH_3$
$3 - CH_3$, $4 - OCH_2$ CH(CH ₃) ₂
$3-CH_3$, $4-OC(CH_3)_3$

3-CH₃, 4-OCF₃ $3-CH_3$, $4-OCF_2$ Br $3-CH_3$, $4-OCF_2H$ $3-CH_3$, $4-OCF_2$ CF_2 H $3-CH_3$, $4-OCF_2$ CFHCF $_3$ $3-CH_3$, $4-OCH_2$ CF_3 $3-CH_3$, $4-OC_6H_5$ 3-CH₃, 4-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 3-CH₃, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3-CH₃, 4-cyclohexyloxy $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCH_3$ $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCH_2$ CH_3 $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCH_2$ CH_2 CH_3 $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCH(CH_3)_2$ $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCH_2$ (CH_2) ₂ CH_3 $3 - OCH_3$, $4 - OCH(CH_3)$ CH_2 CH_3 $3 - OCH_3$, $4 - OCH_2$ CH(CH₃)₂ $3-OCH_3$, $4-OC(CH_3)_3$ $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCF_3$ 3-0CH₃ . 4-0CF₂ Br $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCF_2$ H 3-OCH₃, 4-OCF₂ CF₂ H $3-OCH_3$, $4-OCF_2$ CFHCF₃ 3-OCH₃, 4-OCH₂ CF₃

 $3-OCH_3$, $4-OC_6$ H_5 3-OCH₃ . 4-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 3-OCH₃, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3-OCH₃, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3-DCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OCH₃3 –OCH $_2$ CH $_3$, 4 – O C H $_2$ C H $_3$ $3-OCH_2$ CH_3 , $4-OCH_2$ CH_2 CH_3 3-OCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OCH(CH₃) ₂3-OCH2 CH3. 4-DCH₂ (CH₂) ₂ CH₃ 3-OCH2 CH3. 4-OCH (CH₃) CH₂ CH₃ 3-OCH₂ CH₃, 4-OCH₂ CH(CH₃)₂ 3-OCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OC(CH₃) 3 3-OCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OCF₃3-0CH₂ CH₃, 4-OCF₂ Br 3-OCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OCF₂ H3 - OCH₂ CH₃, 4 - OCF₂ CF₂ H $3 - OCH_2$ CH_3 , $4 - OCF_2$ $CFHCF_3$ $3-OCH_2$ CH_3 , $4-OCH_2$ CF_3 $3-OCH_2$ CH_3 , $4-OC_6$ H_5 3-OCH₂ CH₃ , 4-OCH₂ C 6 H 5 3-OCH2 CH3. 4-cyclohexyloxy 3-OCH₂ CH₃. 4-cyclopentyloxy

4 - C1, $3 - OCH_3$ 4-C1. 3-OCH2 CH3 4-C1. 3-OCH2 CH2 CH3 4-C1, 3-OCH (CH₃)₂ 4-C1, 3-OCH₂ (CH₂) $_2$ CH₃4-C1, 3-OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃4-C1, 3-OCH₂ CH (CH₃) ₂ 4 - C1, $3 - OC(CH_3)$ 4 - C1, 3 - OCF₃4-C1, 3-OCF₂ Br 4-C1, 3-OCF₂ H 4-C1. 3-OCF2 CF2 H 4-C1, 3-OCF2 CFHCF3 4-C1, 3-OCH₂ CF₃ 4-C1, 3-OC₆ H₅ 4-C1, 3-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 4-Cl, 3-cyclopentyloxy 4-Cl, 3-cyclohexyloxy 4 - Br, 3 - OCH₃4-Br, 3-OCH₂ CH₃ 4-Br. 3-OCH₂ CH₂ CH₃ 4 - B r, 3 - O C H (C H₃)₂4-B r. 3-OCH₂ (CH₂) $_2$ CH₃4-Br, 3-OCH(CH₃)CH₂CH₃4 - B r, 3 - OCH₂ CH(CH₃)₂4-Br. 3-OC (CH₃) 3

4-Br, 3-OCF₃4-Br, 3-OCF₂Br4-Br, 3-OCF₂ H 4-Br, 3-OCF₂ CF₂ H 4-Br. 3-OCF₂ CFHCF₃ 4-Br, 3-OCH₂ CF₃ 4-Br, $3-OC_6H_5$ 4-Br. 3-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 4-Br, 3-cyclopentyloxy 4-Br, 3-cyclohexyloxy 4-F, 3-OCH₃4-F, 3-OCH₂ CH₃ 4-F, 3-OCH₂CH₂CH₃4-F, 3-OCH(CH₃)₂4 - F, 3 - OCH₂ (CH₂) ₂ CH₃4 - F, 3 - OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃4 - F, 3 - OCH₂ CH(CH₃)₂4-F, $3-OC(CH_3)_3$ 4-F, 3-OCF₃4-F, 3-OCF₂Br4-F. 3-OCF₂H4-F, 3-OCF₂CF₂H4-F. 3-OCF₂CFHCF₅4-F, 3-OCH₂CF₃

4-F, 3-OC₆ H₅

4-F, 4-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 4-F, 3-cyclopentyloxy 4-F, 3-cyclohexyloxy $4-CH_3$, $3-OCH_3$ 4-CH₃, 3-OCH₂ CH₃ $4 - CH_3$, $3 - OCH_2$ CH_2 CH_3 $4-CH_3$, $3-OCH(CH_3)_2$ $4 - C H_3$, $3 - OCH_2$ (CH_2) ₂ CH_3 $4-CH_3$, $3-OCH(CH_3)$ CH_2 CH_3 $4 - CH_3$, $3 - OCH_2$ CH(CH₃)₂ $4 - CH_3$, $3 - OC(CH_3)_3$ $4-CH_3$, $3-OCF_3$ $4-CH_3$, $3-OCF_2$ Br $4-CH_3$. $3-OCF_2$ H $4-CH_3$. $3-OCF_2$ CF_2 H $4-CH_3$, $3-OCF_2$ CFHCF $_3$ $4-CH_3$, $3-OCH_2$ CF_3 4-CH₃, 3-OC₆ H₅ 4-CH₃, 3-OCH₂ C₆ H₅ 4-CH₃, 3-cyclopentyloxy 4-CH₃, 3-cyclohexyloxy 2-C1, 5-OCH₃2-C1, 5-OCH₂ CH₃2 - C 1, 5-O C H₂ C H₂ C H₃ 2 - C1. $5 - OCH(CH_3)_2$

	2-C1, 4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ H
2 - C 1, 5 - OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃	
2 - C 1, 5 - OCH (CH ₃) CH ₂ CH ₃	2-C1, 4-OCF ₂ CFHCF ₃
2 — C 1, 5 - OCH ₂ CH (CH ₃) ₂	2-C1, 4-OCH ₂ CF ₃
2-C1, 5-OC (CH ₃) 3	$2-C1$, $4-OC_6H_5$
2-C1, 5-OCF ₃	2-C1, 4-OCH ₂ C ₅ H ₅
2-C1, 5-OCF ₂ Br	2-Cl, 4-cyclopentyloxy
2-C1, 5-OCF ₂ H	2-Cl, 4-cyclohexyloxy
2-C1, 5-OCF ₂ CF ₂ H	$4-OCH_3$, $3-OCH_2$ CH ₂ CH ₃
2-C1. 5-OCF2 CFHCF3	$4-OCH_3$, $3-OCH(CH_3)_2$
2-C1, 5-OCH ₂ CF ₃	4-OCH ₃ , 3- OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
2-C1, 5-OC ₆ H ₅	4-OCH₃, 3-OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃
2-C1, 5-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	4-OCH ₃ , 3- OCH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂
2-Cl, 5-cyclopentyloxy	4-DCH ₃ , 3-OC (CH ₃) ₃
2-Cl, 5-cyclohexyloxy	4-0CH₃, 3-0CF₃
2-C1, 4-OCH ₃	4-0CH ₃ , 3-0CF ₂ Br
2-C1, 4-OCH ₂ CH ₃	4-0CH₃, 3-0CF₂H
2-C1, 4-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	4-OCH ₃ , 3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ H
2-C1, 4-OCH (CH ₃) ₂	4-OCH ₃ , 3-OCF ₂ CFHCF ₃
2 - C 1, 4 - OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃	4-OCH ₃ , 3-OCH ₂ CF ₃
2 - C 1, 4 - OCH (CH ₃) CH ₂ CH ₃	4-OCH ₃ , 3-OC ₆ H ₅
2 - C 1, 4 - OCH ₂ CH (CH ₃) ₂	4-0CH ₃ , 3-0CH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
2-C1, 4-OC (CH ₃) 3	4-OCH ₃ , 3-cyclopentyloxy
2-C1, 4-OCF ₃	4-OCH ₃ , 3-cyclohexyloxy
2-C1. 4-OCF ₂ Br	2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₃
$2-C1$, $4-OCF_2$ H	2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,4-OCH ₂ CH ₃

2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4- OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	4-OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
2.5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,
4-OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃	4-OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,4-OCH ₂ CH(CH ₃) ₂
4-OCH(CH₃) CH₂ CH₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OC(CH ₃) ₃
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₃
4-OCH ₂ CH (CH ₃) ₂	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ Br
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OC (CH ₃) ₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ H
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,4-OCF ₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ H
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ Br	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ CFHCF ₃
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ H	3,5-(CH3)2, 4-OCH2CF3
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ H	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OC ₆ H ₅
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCF ₂ CFHCF ₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ CF ₃	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,4-O·C ₆ H ₅	4-cyclopentyloxy
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ C ₆ H ₅	3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,	4-cyclohexyloxy
4-cyclopentyloxy	3, 5-C1 ₂ , 4-OCH ₃
2,5-(CH ₃) ₂ ,	3-0C ₆ H ₄ (p-F)
4-cyclohexyloxy	3,5-Cl ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ CH ₃
3.5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₃	3,5-Cl ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃
3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ CH ₃	3,5-Cl ₂ , 4-OCH (CH ₃) ₂
3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	3,5-Cl ₂ , 4-OCH ₂ (CH ₂) ₂ CH ₃
3,5-(CH ₃) ₂ , 4-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	3,5-Cl ₂ , 4-OCH(CH ₃) CH ₂ CH ₃

3,5-Cl₂, $4-OC_6$ H₅ $3, 5-Cl_2$, $4-OCH_2$ CH(CH₃) ₂ 3,5-Cl $_2$, 4-OCH $_2$ C $_6$ H $_5$ 3,5-Cl $_{2}$, 4-OC (CH $_{3}$) $_{3}$ 3,5-Cl₂, 4-cyclopentyloxy 3.5-Cl₂, 4-OCF₃3,5-Cl₂, 4-cyclohexyloxy 3,5-Cl₂, 4-OCF₂ Br 2-F, $5-OC_6H_4(p-F)$ $3,5-Cl_2$, $4-OCF_2$ H 2-Br, $5-(OC_6H_5)$ 3,5-Cl₂, 4-CF₂CF₂H $4 - OC_5 H_4 (p - CF_3)$ 3,5-Cl $_{2}$, 4-O C F $_{2}$ C F H C F $_{3}$ $3 - OC_6 H_4 (p-F)$ $3,5-Cl_2$, $4-OCH_2$ CF₃ 3, 4 -OCH $_2$ CH $_2$ O-, 2 - C H $_3$

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix} H = \begin{pmatrix} C \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix} \times \begin{pmatrix} C \\ N \\ O \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ CH_{2} \end{pmatrix}_{2} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ CH_{2} \end{pmatrix}_{3} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ CH_{2} \end{pmatrix}_{3} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ CH_{2} \end{pmatrix}_{5} + \begin{pmatrix}$$

$$R_{1}-L + \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{M}^{R_{7}} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} C \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{O} \begin{pmatrix} C \\ H \end{pmatrix}_{O}^{1} + \begin{pmatrix} C \\ H_{2} \end{pmatrix}_{5} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R$$

(in which the position of the heterocyclic ring and $(R_{16})_s$ are each as defind in Table 22).

TABLE 22

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
3	Н
3	6 - C 1
3	6 — B r
3	6 — I
3	6 - C H 3
3	6 - C F 3
3	2-C1, 6-CH ₃
3	5. 6-Cl ₂
3	5 — B r
3	5, 6- (OCH ₃) ₂
2	Н
2	6 − C H ₃
2	6 - C 1
2	5 − C F ₃
2	5 — C 1
2	6 — F
2	5 – B r
2	3. 5 - (CF ₃) ₂
2	4, 5 - (CF ₃) ₂
2	3. 5 - C l ₂
2	3 - C 1. 5 - C F ₃
4	Н

(in which G, the position of the heterocyclic ring and $(R_{16})_s$ are each as defined in Tables 23 and 24).

TABLE 23

G	Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
0	2	Н
0	2	5 − C H ₃
0	2	5-CH2 OCH3
0	2	5 - C H 2 C H 3
0	2	5 - N O 2
0	2	5 - C 1
0	2	5 — B r
0	3	Н
0	3	2 − C H ₃
0	3	2, 5 - (CH ₃) ₂
0	3	2, 4 - (CH ₃) ₂
S	2	Н
S	2	5 − C H ₃
S	. 2	5 — C 1
S	2	5 — B r
S	2	5 — N O 2
S	2	5 — N H C O C H ₃
S	2	5 — N H C O C F ₃
S	2	3 − C H ₃
S	2	4 — B r
S	3	Н
S	3	2, 5 - (C H ₃) ₂
NΗ	2	Н

TABLE 24

G	Position of heterocyclic ring	(R16) s
NH	2	2, 4 - (CH ₃) ₂
N	2	1 − C H ₃
NH	2	3, 5 - (CH ₃) ₂
NH	2	3, 4, 5 — (CH ₃) ₃
NH	2	3, 4-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂ , 5-CH ₃
NH	3	Н
N	3	1 −C H ₃
NH	3	5 — C 1
N	2	1, 2, 4 - (CH ₃) ₃
N	2	1, 3, 5 - (CH ₃) ₃
N	2	1, 3, 4, 5 - (CH ₃),
N	2	3, 4 - (C ₂ H ₅) ₂ , 1, 5 - (CH ₃) ₂
N	3	5 - C 1, 1 - C H₃

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{cases} = (R_{16})_{S} = G_{1} = G_{1} = G_{1}$$

$$(R_{16})_{S}$$
 G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{2} G_{1} G_{2} G_{2}

$$(R_{16})_s$$
 G_1 G_2 G_3 G_4 G_4 G_5 G_4 G_5 G_6 G_7 G_8 G_8

$$(R_{16})_{S} \xrightarrow{G_{1}} G_{1} \overset{C-N-(CH_{2})_{5}}{\overset{I}{O}} H$$

(in which G_1 , G_2 , the position of heterocyclic ring and $(R_{16})_s$ are each as defined in Table 25).

TABLE 25

G ı	G 2	Position of heterocyclic ring	(R16) s
0	N	3	Н
0	N	3	5 – C 1
0	N	3	5 – B r
0	N	5	Н
S	N	3	Н
S	N	3	5 - C 1
S	N	3	5 – B r
NH	N	4	Н
NH	N	4	3 – C F 3
N	N	5	1 - C ₂ H ₅ , 3 - C H ₃
NH	N	5	3 - C H 3
N	N	4	1 − C H ₃
N	N	4	1 - C H ₃ , 3 - C F ₃
N	N	5	1, 3 - (CH ₃) ₂
N	N	4	1-CH ₃ , 5-NO ₂

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{cases} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{H}^{R_{7}} = \begin{cases} G_{2} \\ R_{16} \\ R_{16} \end{cases}_{S} G_{1} = \begin{cases} G_{1} \\ C \\ C \\ C \end{bmatrix}_{H}^{C} C + C(CH_{2})_{2}$$

$$(R_{16})_s$$
 G_1 G_2 $C-N-(CH_2)_3$ G_1 G_1 G_2 G_3 G_4 G_4 G_4 G_5 G_4 G_5 G_4 G_5 G_6 G_7 G_8 G_8

$$(R_{16})_{S}$$
 G_{1} G_{1}

$$(R_{16})_{S}$$
 $G_{1}^{G_{2}}$ $C-N-(CH_{2})_{5}$ G_{1}^{H} G_{1}^{H}

$$(R_{16})_s$$
 G_1 H G_1 G_2 G_1 G_2 G_3 G_4 G_4 G_5 G_4 G_5 G_4 G_5 G_6 G_7 G_8 G_8

(in which G_1 , G_2 , the position of heterocyclic ring and $(R_{16})_s$ are each as defined in Table 26).

TABLE 26

G،	G ₂	Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
S	N	4	Н
S	N	4	2 - C 1
S	N	4	2 — B r
S	N	5	Н
S	N	5	2 - C 1
S	N	5	2 — B r
S	N	5	4 − C H ₃
NΗ	N	5	2, 4 - (CH ₃) ₂
NH	N	2	Н
NH	N	5	3 − C H ₃
N	N	5	1-C ₂ H ₅ , 3-CH ₃
N	N	2	1 − C H ₃
N	N	5	1, 3 - (C H ₃) ₂
S	N	2	5 — B r
			<u> </u>

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \\ M \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N \\ C-N-(CH_{2})_{2} \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N \\ C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix}$$

$$(R_{16})_{5} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N \\ C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix}$$

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R16) s
3	Н

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{O}^{C} \begin{pmatrix} CH_{2} \\ H \end{pmatrix}_{2} + \begin{pmatrix} CH_{2} \\ H \end{pmatrix}_{2} + \begin{pmatrix} CH_{2} \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{O}^{C} \begin{pmatrix} CH_{2} \\ H \end{pmatrix}_{5} + \begin{pmatrix} CH_{2} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{5} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{S} \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{S$$

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R16) s
3	1 — H
3	1-C ₆ H ₅

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} & R_{7} & & & & \\ C & C & C & & \\ R_{6} & M & & & \\ R_{16} & N & &$$

TABLE 29

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) _s
3	6 — C 1
4	Н

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{s}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{2} \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{H}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ C \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{H}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{3} \\ C \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{H}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{5} \\ C \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{H}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{5} \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{H}^{N} \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{$$

TABLE 30

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
2	5 — B r
5	2 — C 1

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{16} \\ R_{16} \end{pmatrix}_{s} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ N \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{2} \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{4} \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix} + \begin{pmatrix} C-N-(CH_{2})_{5} \\ O \\ H \end{pmatrix}$$

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
2	Н
2	5 − C H ₃

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m} = \begin{pmatrix} R_{7} \\ (R_{16})_{S} \end{pmatrix}_{n} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ (R_{16})_{S} \end{pmatrix}_{n} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ (CH_{2})_{2} \\ N \end{pmatrix}_{n} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ (CH_{2})_{4} \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{n}$$

$$(R_{16})_{S} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ (R_{16})_{S} \end{pmatrix}_{n} \begin{pmatrix} N \\ (CH_{2})_{4} \\ O \end{pmatrix}_{n}$$

$$(R_{16})_{S} \stackrel{N}{\underset{\mid N \mid 1}{\bigvee}} C-N - (CH_{2})_{3} , \quad (R_{16})_{S} \stackrel{N}{\underset{\mid N \mid 1}{\bigvee}} C-N - (CH_{2})_{5}$$

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R ₁₆) s
3	5, 6 — (CH ₃) ₂

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} = \begin{bmatrix} N \\ C \\ R_{16} \end{bmatrix}_{s}^{N} \begin{bmatrix} C \\ N \\ C \end{bmatrix}_{l}^{C} = \begin{bmatrix} N \\ N \\ C \end{bmatrix}_{l}^{N} \begin{bmatrix} C \\ N \\ C \end{bmatrix}_{l}^{C} = \begin{bmatrix} N \\ N \\ C \end{bmatrix}_{l}^{N} \begin{bmatrix} N \\ N \\ N \end{bmatrix}_{l}^{N} \begin{bmatrix} N \\ N \\$$

$$(R_{16})_{S} \stackrel{N}{\underset{N}{\bigvee}} \frac{N}{\underset{\parallel}{\bigvee}} \frac{C-N-(CH_{2})_{3}}{O\ H}, \quad (R_{16})_{S} \stackrel{N}{\underset{N}{\bigvee}} \frac{N}{\underset{\parallel}{\bigvee}} \frac{C-N-(CH_{2})_{5}}{O\ H}$$

Position of heterocyclic ring	(R16) s
2	4, 6- (C ₆ H ₅) ₂
5	4, 6 - (CCl ₃) ₂

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{pmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{pmatrix}_{m}^{R^{7}} = A-C-(CH_{2})_{2}$$

$$A-C-(CH_{2})_{3}$$

$$A-C-(CH_{2})_{4}$$

$$O$$

$$A-C-(CH_{2})_{5}$$

TABLE 34

A →	A →	. A-
N	CH ₃ -N_N-	
CNN .	O_N ⊸	
LN _n	S◯N→	
LNN.	-S N	
N—N	N N CH₃	
N.	CH₃—N→	
N-	H_3C CH_3	
N	·	

2 are both oxygen)

(when Y and

The compounds of general formula [IV] or [V], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be produced, for example, according to the following schemes 1 to 4:

HO-(R₄)_n base (e.g., potassium (e.g., rhlorination, bromination, hydroxide)

debenzylation (e.g.,
$$H_2$$
, $Pd(10\$)/C$)

R₂

HO-(R₄)_n [X], base (e.g., potassium carbonate)

R₃

(R₄)_n [X], dehydrating agent (e.g., triphenylphosphine-diethyl azodicarboxylate)

R₃

R₄

R₅

R₇

R₇

R₈

R₁

R₄

R₇

R₈

R₁

R₄

R₇

R₉

R₁

R₄

R₄

R₇

R₉

R₁

R₄

R₇

R₉

R₁

R₄

R₄

R₁

R₄

R₄

R₅

R₄

R₇

R₉

R₁

R₄

R₁

R₄

R₁

R₄

R₆

R₄

R₁

R₁

R₂

R₄

R₁

R₃

OH

R₃

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, m, n, L₂ and L are each as defined above.

SCHEME 2

(when Y and Z are not both oxygen)

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{2}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{3}$$

$$R_{4}$$

$$R_{5}$$

$$R_{5}$$

$$R_{1}$$

$$R_{5}$$

$$R_{5$$

*1): JP-A 60-181067/1985

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, m, n, L₂ and L are each as defined above.

SCHEME 3

(when Y and 2 are not both oxygen)

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} \xrightarrow{\text{AlPowder*2}} R_{2} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{acetylation}} R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{NII}} CH_{3}$$

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{R_{3}}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{NII}} CH_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{NII}} CH_{3}$$

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} CH_{3}$$

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} HO \xrightarrow{\text{(R_{4})}_{n}} CH_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{(R_$$

R, Jn deacetylation NH₂ ← Ri-I 2) EtOCSSK 3) H₃O[⊕] (R4) diazoțization

*2): H.J. Shine, "Aromatic Rearrangement", Elsevier, 182(1967)

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, m, n, L₂ and L are each as defined above.

SCHEME 4

(when Y is oxygen)

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{(R_{4})_{n}} \xrightarrow{\text{bromination}} R_{3} \xrightarrow{R_{2}} (R_{4})_{n} \xrightarrow{\text{deprotection}}$$

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{cutylammonium}} R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{cilylation, TBDMSC1}}^{*1)}$$

$$R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{cilylation, TBDMSC1}}^{*1)} R_{3} \xrightarrow{\text{cilylation, TBDMSC1}}^{*1)} R_{4} \xrightarrow{\text{cilylation, TBDMSC1$$

2) desilylation (e.g., $Bu_4N^{ ext{C}}$ (e.g., potassium carbonate) 1) [X], base

*3): J. Org. Chem., <u>22</u>, 1001(1957) *4): Ber., <u>72</u>, 594(1939)

wherein R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, m, n and L₂ are each as defined above, and Z₁ is oxygen or sulfur. The compounds of general formula [VI] and the alcohol compounds of general formula [VII], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be obtained from commercial sources or can be produced according to the following scheme 5:

SCHEME 5

$$X_{2}C = CHCH_{3} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} N-\text{chlorosuccinimide, N-bromosuccinimide, } \\ \text{chlorine or bromine} \end{array}}$$

$$X_{2}C = CCH_{2}L_{3} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} 1) \text{ sodium acetate} \\ 2) \text{ } K_{2}CO_{3} \text{ } \text{MeOH} \end{array}}$$

$$X_{2}C = CCH_{2}OH \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} \text{mesyl chloride or tosyl chloride} \\ \text{base} \end{array}}$$

5 wherein L_6 is mesyloxy or tosyloxy, and L_3 and X are each as defined above.

The aldehyde compounds of general formula [VIII], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be produced, for example, according to the following scheme 6:

SCHEME 6

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{array}{c} R_{5} \\ R_{7} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{array}$$

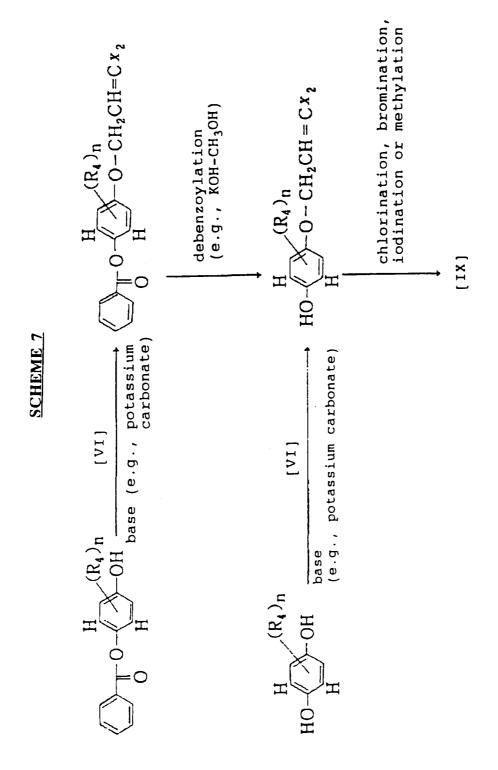
$$R_{1}-L = \begin{array}{c} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{array}$$

$$R_{1}-R_{2} \\ R_{3} \\ R_{3} \end{array}$$

$$R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\$$

wherein all the symbols are each as defined above.

The compounds of general formula [IX], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be produced, for example, according to the following scheme 7:



The compounds of general formula [XVIII] wherein Y and Z are both oxygen, which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be produced, for example, according to the following schemes 8.1 and 8.2:

SCHEME 8.1

$$\begin{array}{c|c} R_2 & (R_4)_n \\ HO & O-C_-C_-C = CX_2 \end{array} \qquad [IX] \\ \hline (when m \geq 1) & when L_7 = OH, \\ dehydrating agent *8, or \\ when L_7 = L_2, \\ base (e.g., potassium carbonate) \\ \hline H & R_{22} & R_5 & R_7 \\ R_6 & H & R_3 \\ \hline (R_4)_n & O-C_-C = CX_2 \\ \hline (R_4)_n &$$

SCHEME 8.2

$$R_{3} \qquad \text{when } L_{7} = OH, \\ \text{dehydrating agent *}^{8} \text{when } L_{7} = L_{4}. \\ \text{when } L_{7} = L_{2}. \\ \text{base (e.g., potassium carbonate)} \\ R_{21}O = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ R_{7} \\ R_{8} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{3} \\ R_{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{3} \\ R_{4} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} \\ R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{4} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \\ R_{5} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} R_{2} \\ R_{5} \\$$

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

107

- *5): e.g., R.L. Kramer et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 43, 880(1921)
- *7): e.g., L.M. Ellis et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 54, 1674(1932)
- *8): e.g., triphenylphosphine diethyl azodicarboxylate

5

wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , X, L_2 , L_4 , m and n are each as defined above; L_7 is hydroxyl, halogen, (e.g., chlorine, bromine, iodine), mesyl or tosyl; R_{21} is a protecting group for alcohols (e.g., benzoyl); and R_{22} is C_1 - C_4 alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy).

The compounds of general formula [III], [XII], [XIV] or [XVII], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be produced, for example, according to the following schemes 9.1, 9.2 and 10:

SCHEME 9.1

SCHEME 9.2

*5): e.g., R.L. Kramer et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 43, 880(1921)

*6): e.g., I.B. Douglass et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 60, 1486(1938)

*7): e.g., L.M. Ellis et al., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 54, 1674(1932)

wherein R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , R_{13} , X, Y, Z, L_3 , L_4 , m and n are each as defined above; L_5 is methyl, ethyl or propyl; L_7 is hydroxyl, halogen (e.g., chlorine, bromine, iodine), mesyl or tosyl; R_{21} is a protecting group for alcohols (e.g., benzoyl); and R_{22} is C_1 - C_4 alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy).

SCHEME 10

(when Z is oxygen)

$$\begin{array}{c} R_{2} \\ HO \\ -Y-C-C=CH_{2} \\ H_{2}H \\ -Y-C-C=CH_{2} \\ H_{2}H \\ -X_{6} \\ -X_{13}H \\ -X_{13}H$$

*9): e.g., triphenylphosphine diethyl azodicarboxylate wherein R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅, R₆, R₇, R₁₃, X, Y, m and n are each as defined above.

The compounds of general formula [XIII], [XV], [XVI], [XIX] or [XXII], which are intermediates for the production of the present compounds, can be obtained from commercial sources or can be produced, for example, according to the following scheme 11 or 12:

SCHEME 11 R_1 -C(=O)-H oxidation R_1 -C(=O)-OH R_1 -C(=O)-OH R_1 -C(=O)-L₃ R_1 -C(=O)-L₃ R_1 -C(=O)-R₂₁ [XIII] (V=OH) (V=Cl or Br) R_1 -C(=O)-R₂₁ [XIII] (V=methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy or imidazolyl)

$$R_{13}-L_4$$
 R_1-NH_2 $C(=W_1)CI_2$ R_1-NH-R_{13} $R_1-N=C=W_1$ [XIX]

$$R_1$$
-WH $C(=W_1)Cl_2$ R_1 -W-C(=W₁)-CI [XXII] (L₃=CI)

wherein R_{21} is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy or imidazolyl, and the other variables are each as defined above.

10

15

SCHEME 12

<in the case where R₁ is an aromatic ring such as benzene or pyridine ring>

The present compounds are satisfactorily effective for the control of various noxious insects, examples of which are as follows:

Hemiptera:

Delphacidae such as Laodelphax striatellus, Nilaparvata lugens and Sogatella furcifera, Deltocephalidae such as Nephotettix cincticeps and Nephotettix virescens, Aphididae, Pentatomidae, Aleyrodidae, Coccidae, Tingidae, Psyllidae, etc.

Lepidoptera:

Pyralidae such as Chilo suppressalis, Cnaphalocrocis medinalis, Ostrinia nubilalis, Parapediasia teterrella, Notarcha derogata and Plodia interpunctella, Noctuidae such as Spodoptera litura, Spodoptera exigua, Spodoptera littoralis, Pseudaletia separata, Mamestra brassicae, Agrotis ipsilon, Trichoplusia spp., Heliothis spp. and Helicoverpa spp., Pieridae such as Pieris rapae crucivora, Tortricidae such as Adoxophyes spp., Grapholita molesta and Cydia pomonella, Carposinidae such as Carposina niponensis, Lyonetiidae such as Lyonetia spp., Lymantriidae such as Lymantria spp. and Euproctis spp., Yponomeutidae such as Plutella xylostella, Gelechiidae such as Pectinophora gossypiella, Arctiidae such as Hyphantria cunea, Tineidae such as Tinea translucens and Tineola bisselliella, etc.

Diptera:

Culex such as Culex pipiens pallens and Cules tritaeniorhynchus, Aedes such

10

20

as Aedes aegypti and Aedes albopictus, Anopheles such as Anophelinae sinensis, Chironomidae, Muscidae such as Musca domestica and Muscina stabulans, Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae, Fannia canicularis, Anthomyiidae such as Delia Platura and Delia antigua, Trypetidae, Drosophilidae, Psychodidae, Simuliidae, Tabanidae, Stomoxyinae, Agromyzidae, etc.

Coleoptera:

Diabrotica such as Diabrotica virgifera and Diabrotica undecimpunctata, Scarabaeidae such as Anomala cuprea and Anomala rufocuprea, Curculionidae such as Sitophilus zeamais, Lissorphoptrus oryzophilus, Hypera pastica, and Calosobruchys chinensis, Tenebrionidae such as Tenebrio molitor and Tribolium castaneum, Chrysomelidae such as Aulacophora femoralis, Phyllotreta striolata, Anobiidae and Leoptinotarsa decemlineata, Anobiidae, Epilachna spp. such as Epilachna vigintioctopunctata, Lyctidae, Bostrychidae, Cerambycidae, Paederus fuscipes, etc.

Dictyoptera:

Blattella germanica, Periplaneta fuliginosa, Peroplaneta americana, Periplaneta brunnea, Blatta orientalis, etc.

Thysanoptera:

Thrips palmi, Thrips tabaci, Thrips hawaiiensis, etc.

Hymenoptera:

Formicidae, Vespidae, Bethylidae, Tenthredinidae such as Athalia rosae japonensis, etc.

Orthoptera:

Gryllotalpidae, Acrididae, etc.

Siphonaptera:

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

114

Purex irritans etc.

Anoplura:

5

10

15

20

Pediculus humanus capitis, Phthirus pubis, etc.

Isoptera (termites):

Reticulitermes speratus, Coptotermes formosanus, etc.

The present compounds are also effective for the control of various noxious insects having resistance to conventional insecticides.

When the present compounds are used as active ingredients of insecticides, they may be used as such without any addition of other ingredients. The present compounds are, however, usually formulated into dosage forms such as oil sprays, emulsifiable concentrates, wettable powders, flowables, granules, dusts, aerosols, fumigants (foggings) and poison baits. These dosage forms are usually prepared by mixing the present compounds with solid carriers, liquid carriers, gaseous carriers or baits, and if necessary, adding surfactants and other auxiliaries used for formulation.

Each of the dosage forms usually contains at least one of the present compounds as an active ingredient in an amount of 0.01% to 95% by weight.

Examples of the solid carrier to be used for formulation are fine powder or granules of clay materials such as kaolin clay, diatomaceous earth, synthetic hydrated silicon oxide, bentonite, Fubasami clay and acid clay; various kinds of talc, ceramics and other inorganic minerals such as sericite, quartz, sulfur, active carbon, calcium carbonate and hydrated silica; and chemical fertilizers such as ammonium sulfate, ammonium phosphate, ammonium nitrate, urea and ammonium chloride.

Examples of the liquid carrier are water; alcohols such as methanol and ethanol; ketones such as acetone and methyl ethyl ketone; aromatic hydrocarbons such

10

15

20

as benzene, toluene, xylene, ethylbenzene and methylnaphthalene; aliphatic hydrocarbons such as hexane, cyclohexane, kerosine and gas oil; esters such as ethyl acetate and butyl acetate; nitriles such as acetonitrile and isobutyronitrile; ethers such as diisopropyl ether and dioxane; acid amides such as N,N-dimethylformamide and N,N-dimethylacetamide; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, trichloroethane and carbon tetrachloride; dimethyl sulfoxide; and vegetable oils such as soybean oil and cottonseed oil.

Examples of the gaseous carrier or propellant are flon gas, butane gas, LPG (liquefied petroleum gas), dimethyl ether and carbon dioxide.

Examples of the surfactant are alkyl sulfates, alkyl sulfonates, alkyl arylsulfonates, alkyl aryl ethers and their polyoxyethylene derivatives, polyethylene glycol ethers, polyhydric alcohol esters and sugar alcohol derivatives.

Examples of the auxiliaries used for formulation, such as fixing agents or dispersing agents, are casein, gelatin, polysaccharides such as starch, gum arabic, cellulose derivatives and alginic acid, lignin derivatives, bentonite, sugars, and synthetic water-soluble polymers such as polyvinyl alcohol, polyvinyl pyrrolidone and polyacrylic acid.

Examples of the stabilizer are PAP (isopropyl acid phosphate), BHT (2,6-ditert-butyl-4-methylphenol), BHA (mixtures of 2-t-butyl-4-methoxyphenol and 3-tert-butyl-4-methoxyphenol), vegetable oils, mineral oils, surfactants, fatty acids and their esters.

Examples of the base material to be used in the poison baits are bait materials such as grain powder, vegetable oils, sugars and crystalline cellulose; antioxidants such as dibutylhydroxytoluene and nordihydroguaiaretic acid; preservatives such as dehydroacetic acid; substances for preventing erroneous eating, such as red pepper powder,

attractant flavors such as cheese flavor or onion flavor.

5

10

15

20

The dosage forms thus obtained are used as such or after diluted with water. The dosage forms may also be used in combination with other insecticides, nematocides, acaricides, bactericides, fungicides, herbicides, plant growth regulators, synergists, fertilizers, soil conditioners and/or animal feed under non-mixing conditions or pre-mixing conditions.

Examples of the insecticide, acaricide and/or nematocide which can be used are organophosphorus compounds such as Fenitrothion [O,O-dimethyl O-(3-methyl-4nitrophenyl)phosphorothioate], Fenthion [O,O-dimethyl O-(3-methyl-4-methylthio)phenyl)phophorothioate], Diazinon [O,O-diethyl-O-2-isopropyl-6-methylpyrimidin-4-ylphosphorothioate], Chlorpyriphos [O,O-diethyl-O-3,5,6-trichloro-2-pyridylphosphorothioate], Acephate [O,S-dimethylacetylphosphoramidothioate], Methidathion [S-2,3-dihydro-5-methoxy-2-oxo-1,3,4-thiadiazol-3-ylmethyl O,O-dimethylphosphorodithioate], Disulfoton [O,O-diethyl S-2-ethylthioethylphosphorothioate], DDVP [2,2-dichlorovinyldimethylphosphate], Sulprofos [O-ethyl O-4-(methylthio)phenyl S-propyl phosphorodithioate], Cyanophos [O-4-cyanophenyl O,O-dimethylphosphorothioate], Dioxabenzofos [2-methoxy-4H-1,3,2-benzodioxaphosphinine-2-sulfide], Dimethoate [O,O-dimethyl-S-(N-methylcarbamoylmethyl)dithiophosphate], Phenthoate [ethyl 2-dimethoxyphosphinothioylthio(phenyl)acetate], Malathion [diethyl(dimethoxyphosphinothioylthio)succinate], Trichlorfon [dimethyl 2,2,2-trichloro-1-hydroxyethylphosphonate], Azinphos-methyl [S-3,4-dihydro-4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazin-3-ylmethyl O,O-dimethylphosphorodithioate], Monocrotophos [dimethyl (E)-1-methyl-2-(methylcarbamoyl)vinylphosphate], Ethion [O,O,O',O'-tetraethyl S,S'-methylenebis(phosphorodithioate)] and Profenofos [O-4bromo-2-chlorophenyl O-ethyl S-propyl phosphorothioate]; carbamate compounds such

10

15

20

as BPMC [2-sec-butylphenylmethylcarbamate], Benfuracarb [ethyl N-[2,3-dihydro- $2, 2-dimethy\,lbenzo furan-7-yl\,oxy carbo\,nyl (meth\,yl) aminothio]-N-i\,sopropyl-\beta-alani\,nate],$ Propoxur [2-isopropoxyphenyl N-methylcarbamate], Carbosulfan [2,3-dihydro-2,2-dimethyl-7-benzo[b]furanyl N-dibutylaminothio-N-methylcarbamate], Carbaril [1-naphthyl-N-methylcarbamate], Methomyl [S-methyl-N-[(methylcarbamoyl)oxy]thioacetimidate], Ethiofencarb [2-(ethylthiomethyl)phenylmethylcarbamate], Aldicarb [2-methyl-2-(methylthio)propanaldehyde O-methylcarbamoyloxime], Oxamyl [N,N-dimethyl-2-methylcarbamoyloxyimino-2-(methylthio)acetamide], Fenothiocarb [S-(4-phenoxybutyl)-N,Ndimethylthiocarbamate], Thiodicarb [3,7,9,13-tetramethyl-5,11-dioxa-2,8,14-trithia-4, 7,9,12-tetraazapentadeca-3,12-diene-6,10-dione] and Alanylcarb [ethyl $(Z)-N-benzyl-N-\{[methyl(1-methylthioethylideneaminooxycarbonyl)amino]thio\}-\beta-interpolational properties and the second of the properties of the properties$ alaninate]; pyrethroid compounds such as Etofenprox [2-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-2-methylpropyl-3-phenoxybenzylether], Fenvalerate [(RS)- α -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (RS)-2-(4chlorophenyl)-3-methylbutyrate], Esfenvalerate [(S)- α -cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (S)-2-(4chlorophenyl)-3-methylbutyrate], Fenpropathrin [(RS)-α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl 2,2,3,3-tetramethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Cypermethrin [(RS)-α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (1RS,3RS)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Permethrin [3-phenoxybenzyl (1RS,3RS)-3-(2,2-dichlorovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Cyhalothrin [(RS)-α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (Z)-(1RS)-cis-3-(2chloro-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-enyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Deltamethrin [(S)-\alpha-cyano-m-phenoxybenzyl (1R,3R)-3-(2,2-dibromovinyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Cycloprothrin [(RS)-α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl (RS)-2,2-dichloro-1-(4-ethoxyphenyl)cyclopropanecarboxylate], Fluvalinate [α-cyano-3-phenoxybenzyl N-(2-chloro-α,α,α-trifluoro-p-tolyl)-D-valinate], Bifenthrin [2-methylbiphenyl-3-yl-

10

15

20

methyl) (Z)-(1RS)-cis-3-(2-chloro-3,3,3-trifluoroprop-1-enyl)-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate], Acrinathrin [(S)- α -cyano-(3-phenoxyphenyl)methyl [1R-{1 α (S*),3 α (Z)}]-2,2-dimethyl-3-[3-oxo-3-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethoxy-1-propenyl]cyclopropanecarboxylate], 2-methyl-2-(4-bromodifluoromethoxyphenyl)propyl (3-phenoxybenzyl) ether, Traromethrin [(S)-α-cyano-3-phenoxylbenzyl (1R,3R)-3-[(1'RS)-(1',1',2',2'-tetrabromoethyl)]-2,2-dimethylcyclopropanecarboxylate] and Silafluofen [4-ethoxylphenyl [3-(4-fluoro-3-phenoxyphenyl)propyl]dimethylsilane]; thiadiazine derivatives such as Buprofezin [2-tert-butylimino-3-isopropyl-5-phenyl-1,3,5-thiadiazin-4-one]: nitroimidazolidine derivatives such as Imidacloprid [1-(6-chloro-3-pyridylmethyl)-N-nitroimidazolidin-2-ylidenamine]; Nereistoxin derivatives such as Cartap [S,S'-(2-dimethylaminotrimethylene)bisthiocarbamate], Thiocyclam [N,N-dimethyl-1,2,3-trithian-5-ylamine] and Bensultap [S,S'-2-dimethylaminotrimethylene di(benzenethiosulfonate)]; N-cyanoamidine derivatives such as acetamiprid [N-cyano-N'-methyl-N'-(6-chloro-3-pyridylmethyl)acetamidine]; chlorinated hydrocarbon compounds such as Endosulfan [6,7,8,9,10,10-hexachloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-6,9-methano-2,4,3benzodioxathiepinoxide], \gamma-BHC [1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane] and Kelthane [1,1-bis(chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol]; benzoylphenylurea compounds such as Chlorfluazuron [1-(3,5-dichloro-4-(3-chloro-5-trifluoromethylpyridin-2-yloxy)phenyl)-3-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)urea], Teflubenzuron [1-(3,5-dichloro-2,4-difluorophenyl)-3-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)urea] and Fulphenoxron [1-(4-(2-chloro-4-trifluoromethylphenoxy)-2-fluorophenyl)-3-(2,6-difluorobenzoyl)urea]; formamidine derivatives such as Amitraz [N,N'-[(methylimino)dimethylidine]-di-2,4-xylidine] and Chlordimeform [N'-(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N,N-dimethylmethanimidamide]; thiourea derivatives such as [N-(2,6-diisopropyl-4-phenoxyphenyl)N'-tert-butylcarbodiimide]; Di afent hiuron

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

5

10

15

20

Bromopropylate [isopropyl 4,4'-dibromobenzylate], Tetradifon [4-chlorophenyl-2,4,5-trichlorophenylsulfone], Quinomethionate [S,S-6-methylquinoxaline-2,3-divldithiocarbonate], Propargite [2-(4-tert-butylphenoxy)cyclohexyl prop-2-yl sulfite], Fenbutatin oxide [bis[tris(2-methyl-2-phenylpropyl)tin]oxide], Hexythiazox [(4RS,5RS)-5-(4-chlorophenyl)-N-chlorohexyl-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-thiazolidine-3-carboxamide], Chlofentezine [3,6-bis(2-chlorophenyl)-1,2,4,5-tetrazine], Pyridaben [2-tert-butyl-5-(4-tert-butylbenzylthio)-4-chloropyridazin-3(2H)-one], Fenpyroximate [tert-butyl (E)-4-[(1,3-dimethyl-5-phenoxypyrazol-4-yl)methyleneaminooxymethyl]benzoate], Tebfenpyrad [N-4-tertbutylbenzyl)-4-chloro-3-ethyl-1-methyl-5-pyrazolecarboxamide], polynactin complexes including tetranactin, dinactin and trinactin; Milbemectin, Avermectin, Ivermectin, Azadilactin [AZAD], Pyrimidifen [5-chloro-N-[2-{4-(2-ethoxyethyl)-2,3-dimethylphenoxy ethyl]-6-ethylpyrimidin-4-amine], Chlorfenapyl [4-bromo-2-(4-chlorophenyl)-1ethoxymethyl-5-trifluoromethylpyrrole-3-carbonitrile], Tebfenozide [N-tert-butyl-N'-(4ethylbenzoyl)-3,5-dimethylbenzohydrazide], Fipronyl [5-amino-1-(2,6-dichloro-α,α,αtrifluoro-p-tolyl)-4-trifluoromethylsulfinylpyrazole-3-carbonitrite] and Pimetrozine [2,3,4,5-tetrahydro-3-oxo-4-[(pyridin-3-yl)-methyleneamino]-6-methyl-1,2,4-triazine].

When the present compounds are used as active ingredients of insecticides for agriculture, the application amount thereof is usually in the range of 0.1 to 100 g per 10 ares. In the case of emulsifiable concentrates, wettable powders and flowable concentrates, which are used after diluted with water, the application concentration thereof is usually in the range of 0.1 to 500 ppm. In the case of granules and dusts, they are applied as such without any dilution. When the present compounds are used as active ingredients of insecticides for epidemic prevention, they are formulated into dosage forms such as emulsifiable concentrates, wettable powders and flowable concentrates, which are

10

15

20

applied after diluted with water to a typical concentration of 0.1 to 500 ppm; or they are formulated into dosage forma such as oil sprays, aerosols, fumigants and poisonous baits, which are applied as such without any dilution.

The application amount and application concentration may vary depending upon various conditions such as dosage form type, application time, place and method, kind of noxious insects, and degree of damage, and they can be increased or decreased without limitation to the above range.

The present invention will be further illustrated by the following production examples, formulation examples and test examples; however, the present invention is not limited to these examples.

The following are production examples for the present compounds according to various production processes.

Production Example 1: Production of compound (2) by production process F

To a solution of 0.21 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene and 0.07 g of triethylamine dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise a solution of 0.11 g of 4-chlorobenzoyl chloride dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was washed with water and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.21 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (71% yield), m.p., 95.1°C.

Production Example 2: Production of compound (7) by production process F

To a solution of 0.21 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene and 0.07 g of triethylamine dissolved in 5 ml of dichloro-

10

15

20

methane was added dropwise a solution of 0.15 g of 4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was washed with water and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.25 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (79% yield), m.p., 93.5°C.

Production Example 3: Production of compound (10) by production process F

To a solution of 0.15 g of 4-trifluoromethylcinnamic acid and 0.07 g of triethylamine dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added 0.14 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (WSC) hydrochloride, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution of 0.20 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise. After stirring at room temperature for 12 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.20 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-(4-trifluoromethylcinnamamido)ethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (63% yield), m.p., 109.4°C.

Production Example 4: Production of compound (24) by production process G

To a solution of 0.26 g of 4-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-phenoxy)butyric acid and 0.07 g of triethylamine dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise 0.14 g of 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (WSC) hydrochloride, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring for 30 minutes, a solution of 0.12 g of 4-trifluoromethoxyaniline dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added

10

15

20

dropwise. After stirring at room temperature for 12 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.26 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)carbamoyl)-propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (70% yield), m.p., 88.8°C.

<u>Production Example 5</u>: Production of compound (25) by production process I

To a solution of 0.20 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene and 0.10 g of triethylamine dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane was added dropwise a solution of 0.16 g of 4-trifluoromethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride dissolved in 5 ml of dichloromethane, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.20 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzenesulfonamido)ethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (60% yield), n_D^{23.0} 1.5470.

<u>Production Example 6</u>: Production of compound (26) by production process M

A solution of 0.20 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene and 0.14 g of 4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl isocyanate dissolved in 10 ml of toluene was heated under reflux, while stirring, for 12 hours, and the reaction mixture was then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.15 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(2-(N'-(4-trifluoromethoxy-phenyl)ureido)ethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (46% yield), m.p., 125.4°C.

Production Example 7: Production of compound (28) by production

process K

5

10

15

20

A solution of 0.17 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-hydroxypropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 0.09 g of 4-chlorophenyl isocyanate and a catalytic amount of pyridine dissolved in 10 ml of toluene was heated at 60° to 70°C, while stirring, for 3 hours, and the reaction mixture was then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.19 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-chlorophenyl)carbamoyloxy)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (77% yield), m.p., 54.3°C.

Production Example 8: Production of compound (7) by production process A

To a mixture of 2.0 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethyl)benzamido)-propyloxy)phenol, 0.68 g of potassium carbonate and 20 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide was added dropwise a mixed solution of 0.71 g of 1,1,3-trichloropropene and 5 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted twice with 50 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give crude crystals. These crude crystals were ground and washed with n-hexane, which afforded 1.9 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)-propyloxy)benzene (75% yield), m.p., 93.5°C.

<u>Production Example 9</u>: Production of compound (59) by production process A

To a mixture of 0.66 g of 3-ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benz-amido)propyloxy)phenol, 0.29 g of potassium carbonate and 20 ml of N,N-dimethyl-

formamide was added dropwise a mixed solution of 0.28 g of 1,1,3-trichloropropene and 5 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted twice with 50 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give crude crystals. The crude crystals were ground and washed with n-hexane, which afforded 0.48 g of 3-ethyl-5-methyl-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benz-amido)propyloxy)benzene (58% yield), m.p., 92.2°C.

5

10

15

<u>Production Example 10</u>: Production of compound (67) by production process F

To a mixture of 0.96 g of 4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 0.53 g of 5-(trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridinecarboxylic acid, 0.37 g of triethylamine and 10 ml of chloroform was added 0.64 g of WSC hydrochloride, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.15 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(5-(trifluoromethyl)picolinamido)propoxy)benzene (10% yield), m.p., 55.1°C.

Production Example 11: Production of compound (34) by production

20 process F

To a mixture of 0.35 g of 4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 0.19 g of 5-bromo-2-furancarboxylic acid, 0.18 ml of triethylamine and 10 ml of chloroform was added 0.23 g of WSC hydrochloride, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction

10

15

20

 $n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5461.

mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in 50 ml of ethyl acetate, and the ethyl acetate layer was successively washed with 10% hydrochloric acid, saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.35 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(5-bromo-2-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)-benzene (64% yield), $n_D^{24.0}$ 1.5918.

Production Example 12: Production of compound (93) by production process F

To a mixture of 0.42 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-

(methylamino)propyloxy)benzene, 0.18 ml of triethylamine and 10 ml of chloroform was added 0.18 ml of 4-(trifluoromethyl)benzoyl chloride, while stirring under ice cooling. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in 50 ml of ethyl acetate, and the ethyl acetate layer was successively washed with 10% hydrochloric acid, saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.35 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyl-

Production Example 13: Production of compound (100) by production process F

oxy)-4-(3-(N-methyl-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)propyloxy)benzene (55% yield),

To a mixture of 0.35 g of 4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 0.17 g of 4-chlorophenylacetic acid, 0.18 ml of triethyl-

10

15

amine and 10 ml of dichloromethane was added 0.23 g of WSC hydrochloride, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was dissolved in 50 ml of ethyl acetate, and the ethyl acetate layer was successively washed with 10% hydrochloric acid, saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.35 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4-chlorophenylacetamido)propyloxy)benzene (70% yield), m.p., 108.4°C.

<u>Production Example 14</u>: Production of compound (127) by production process F

To a solution of 0.20 g of 5-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-phenoxy)valeric acid and 0.05 g of dipropargylamine dissolved in 10 ml of chloroform was added 0.11 g of WSC hydrochloride, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.21 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(N,N-dipropargylcarbamoyl)butyloxy)benzene (92% yield), n_D^{25.0} 1.5481.

Production Example 15: Production of compound (129) by production

20 process L

A mixture of 0.33 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(aminopropyloxy)benzene and 10 ml of pyridine was cooled to 0°C, and 0.10 g of methyl chloroformate was slowly added dropwise, while stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 hours, after which the temperature was slowly raised to room

15

20

temperature, and the reaction mixture was further stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into 10% hydrochloric acid, and the mixture was extracted twice with 50 ml of ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated, which afforded 0.30 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-methoxy-carbonylamino)propyloxy)benzene (74% yield), n_D^{25.5} 1.5421.

The following are specific examples of the present compounds with their compound numbers and physical properties, if measured.

- (1) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-benzamidopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyl-10 oxy)benzene $n_D^{23.0}$ 1.5860
 - (2) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 95.1°C
 - $(3) \qquad 3,5\text{-Dichloro-4-}(2\text{-}(4\text{-trifluoromethoxybenzamido})\text{ethoxy})\text{-}1\text{-}(3,3\text{-dichloro-2-propenyloxy})\text{benzene} \\ \qquad \qquad \text{m.p.}, \ 81.0^{\circ}\text{C}$
 - (4) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromet hoxybenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 93.8°C
 - (5) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-fluorobenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene $n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5800
 - (6) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-bromobenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 102.7°C
 - (7) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 93.5°C
 - (8) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-ethoxybenzamido)propyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 120.6°C

	(9)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-isopropoxybenzamido)prop	yloxy)-1-(3,3-di-
	chloro-2-propeny	yloxy)benzene	m.p., 91.8°C
	(10)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-(4-trifluoromethylcinnamamido)	ethoxy)-1-(3,3-di-
	chloro-2-propeny	yloxy)benzene	m.p., 109.4°C
5	(11)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoro methylcin namamido)	propyloxy)-1-(3,3-
	dichloro-2-prope	nyloxy)benzene	m.p., 116.6°C
	(12)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-chloroben zamido)propyloxy)-	-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-
	propenyloxy)ber	nzene	m.p., 70.3°C
	(13)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-chloroben zamido)pr opyloxy)	-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-
10	propenyloxy)ber	nzene	m.p., 70.3°C
	(14)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2,4-dichloroben zamido) propylo	oxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo-
	ro-2-propenylox	y)benzene	m.p., 118.5°C
	(15)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2,6-dichloroben zamido)propylo	oxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo-
	ro-2-propenylox	y)benzene	m.p., 124.6°C
15	(16)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2,4,6-trichlorobe nzamido)propo	oxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo
	ro-2-propenylox	y)benzene	m.p., 126.1°C
	(17)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-trifluoromethylbenzamido)prop	ooxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo
	ro-2-propenylox	y)benzene	m.p., 98.9°C
	(18)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-trifluoromethylbenzamido)pr	opoxy)-(1-(3,3-di
20	chloro-2-propen	yloxy)benzene	m.p., 73.5°C
	(19)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3,5-bistrifluoromethylbenzamid	lo)propoxy)-1-(3,3
	dichloro-2-prop	enyloxy)benzene	m.p., 110.4°C
	(20)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-tert-butylbenzamido)propylox	(y)-1-(3,3-dichloro
	2-propenyloxy)	benzene	m.p., 109.5°C

	(21) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3,4-dichlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(
	2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 85.9°C	
	(22) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-nitrobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-pro	
	penyloxy)benzene	m.p., 136.0°C	
5	(23) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-cyanobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-pro-	
	penyloxy)benzene	m.p., 111.7°C	
	(24) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)ca	urbamoyl)propoxy)	
	1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 88.8°C	
	(25) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-(4-trifluor omethoxybenze nesulfo	namido)ethoxy)-1	
10	(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	$n_D^{23.0}$ 1.5470	
	(26) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-(N'-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl) urei do)ethox y)-1-	
	(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 125.4°C	
	(27) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-phenylcarbamoyloxy)propox	y)-1-(3,3-dichloro	
	2-propenyloxy)benzene	$n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5777	
15	(28) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-chlorophenyl)carbamoylox	y)propoxy)-1-(3,3-	
	dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 54.3°C	
	(29) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-(N-(4-chlorophen yl)carba moylo	xy)ethoxy)-1-(3,3-	
	dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 105.5°C	
	(30) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-(N-(4-trifluoromethoxypheny	/l)carbamoyloxy)-	
20	ethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5446	
	(31) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(6-chloronicotinamido)propoxy)	-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-	
	propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 85.6°C	
	(32) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)but	oxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo-	
	ro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	m.p., 90.5°C	

penyloxy)benzene

(33) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(thiop hene-2-carb oxamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichlo $n_D^{24.0}$ 1.6026 ro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (34) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-bromofurane-2-carboxamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di $n_D^{24.0}$ 1.5918 chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (35) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-chloroindole-2-carboxamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di-5 m.p., 153.9°C chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (36) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene (37) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-pro-10 penyloxy)benzene (38) 3,5-Di meth yl-4-(3-(4-chl orobenzamido) propoxy)-1-(3,3-di chloro-2propenyloxy)benzene (39) 3,5-Diethyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (40) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-15 2-propenyloxy)benzene (41) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (42) 3-Chloro-5-ethyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-20 2-propenyloxy)benzene (43) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (44) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-prom.p., 96.5°C

15

- (45) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (46) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- 5 (47) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (48) 3,5-Diethyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (49) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido) butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (50) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (51) 3-Chloro-5-ethyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (52) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (53) 3,5-Di chloro-4-(3-(4-triflu oromethy lben zamid o)pr opox y)-1-(3,3-di-bromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (54) 3,5-Di brom o-4-(3-(4-trifluor omethylbenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (55) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (56) 3,5-Diethyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylben zamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 99.5°C

10

15

- (57) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (58) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 91.0°C
- (59) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 92.2°C
- (60) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-tri fluoromethy lbenzami do) but oxy)-1-(3,3-di-bromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (61) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (62) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (63) 3,5-Diethyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (64) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (65) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (66) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (67) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-trifluoro methylpicolin amido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene m.p., 55.1°C
- (68) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-trifluoro methylpicolin amido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di-bromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene

10

- (69) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (70) 3,5-Di methyl-4-(3-(5-trifluo romethylpicolinamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (71) 3,5-Die thyl-4-(3-(5-trif luoro methylpicol inami do)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (72) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(3-(5-trifluoro methylpicolinamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- (73) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(5-tri fluo romet hylpicoli nami do)propox y)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (74) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (75) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- 15 (76) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (77) 3,5-Dibro mo-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (78) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - (79) 3,5-Diethyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoro methyl picolin amido) butylox y)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy) benzene
 - (80) 3-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene

	(81) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinar	nido)butyloxy)-1-
	(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	
	(82) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinan	nido)butyloxy)-1-
	(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene	
5	(83) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-	(3-(5-methyl-1,4-
	benzodioxane-6-carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 120.8°C
	(84) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-((2-pyrazinecarbox-
	amido)propoxy)benzene	$n_D^{28.0}$ 1.5825
	(85) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4	-pyridazinecarbox-
10	amido)propoxy)benzene	glassy
	(86) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(1-methyl-2-indole-
	carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 123.3°C
	(87) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-	(6,6-dimethyl-5,6-
	dihydro-4H-pyran-4-one-2-carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	$n_D^{28.0}$ 1.5612
15	(88) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4	-(3-(4-oxo-4H-1-
	benzopyrane-2-carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 165.7°C
	(89) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(l-methyl-2-pyrrole-
	carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	$n_D^{28.0}$ 1.5772
	(90) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-6	(2-quinolinecarbox-
20	amido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 145.8°C
	(91) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3	3-(5-methyl-2-pyra-
	zinecarboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 109.0°C
	(92) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(N-methyl-4-(tri
	fluoromethyl)benzamido)butoxy)benzene	$n_D^{26.0}$ 1.5417

	(93) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylox	y)-4-(3-(N-methyl-4-(tri
	fluoromethyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5461
	(94) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylo	xy)-4-(3-(2-furancarbox
	amido)propoxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5682
5	(95) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylo	(y)-4-(3-(3-furancarbox
	amido)propoxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5695
	(96) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)	-4-(3-(3-thiophenecarbox
	amido)propoxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5824
	(97) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propent	yloxy)-4-(3-(5-methyl
10	thiophenecarboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 85.4°C
	(98) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4-propylbenzami
	do)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 92.9°C
	(99) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyl	oxy)-4-(3-(6-methyl-3
	pyridinecarboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 94.8°C
15	(100) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylox	y)-4-(3-(4-c hlorophenyl
	acetamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 108.4°C
	(101) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-	4-(3-(3-(trifluoromethyl)
	phenylacetamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 88.7°C
	(102) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)	-4-(4-(N-isopropyl-4-(tri
20	fluoromethyl)benzamido)butoxy)benzene	n _D ^{24.5} 1.5394
	(103) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylox	y)-4-(3-(N-(4-(trifluoro-
	methyl)phenyl)carbamoyl)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 112.8°C
	(104) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenylox	y)-4-(4-(N-(4-(trifluoro-
	methyl)phenyl)carbamoyl)butoxy)benzene	m.p., 111.5°C

	(105) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4	4-(3-(1-methyl-5-nitro-4-
	pyrazolecarboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 122.2°C
	(106) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4	4-(3-(3-quinolinecarbox-
	amido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 115.9°C
5	(107) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propen ylox y	y)-4-(3-(5-nitro-2-furan-
	carboxamido)propoxy)benzene	n _D ^{21.0} 1.5850
	(108) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4	4-(3-(5-(trifluoromethyl)-
	2-pyridinecarboxamido)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 66.8°C
	(109) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-	4-(3-(N-(5-bromo-2-thia-
10	zole)carbamoyl)propoxy)benzene	m.p., 164.0°C
	(110) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy))-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzene-
	sulfonamido)butoxybenzene	n _D ^{21.5} 1.5745
	(111) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)	-4-(4-(5-bromo-2-furan-
	carboxamido)butoxybenzene	$n_D^{21.5}$ 1.5801
15	(112)3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy	y)-4-(4-(5-meth yl-2-t hio-
	phenecarboxamido)butoxybenzene	m.p., 105.2°C
	(113) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-	4-(4-(3-quinolinecarbox
	amido)butoxybenzene	m.p., 110.1°C
	(114) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(dipropyl carbamo
20	yl)butoxy)benzene	$n_D^{26.5}$ 1.5291
	(115) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(5-(dipropylcarbamo
	yl)pentoxy)benzene	$n_D^{24.0}$ 1.5271
	(116) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)	-4-(4-(diethylcarbamoyl)
	butoxy)benzene	n _D ^{25.0} 1.5386

		(117) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(trifluoroacetamido)		
	propoxy)b	enzene	m.p., 6	58.1°C
		(118) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3	-(tri fluor	om ethane-
	sulfonyl)pr	ropoxy)benzene	m.p., 4	17.2°C
5		(119) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(a-	cetamid	opropoxy)-
	benzene		m.p., 7	7.8°C
		(120) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-	(1-piperi	dylcarbon-
	yl)butoxy)	benzene	$n_D^{24.5}$	1.5423
		(121) 3,5-Dic hloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(1-py	rrolidinyl-
10	carbonyl)b	outoxy)benzene	$n_{\mathrm{D}}^{24.5}$	1.5537
		(122) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(2-0	1-piperi	dylcarbon-
	yl)ethoxy)ł	benzene	$n_{\mathrm{D}}^{27.0}$	1.5517
		(123) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(1-piperio	dylcarbon-
	yl)propoxy	y)benzene	$n_{\mathrm{D}}^{25.0}$	1.5510
15		(124) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-	(N,N-dia	all ylcarba-
	moyl)butox	xy)benzene	$n_D^{26.5}$	1.5432
		(125) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(5-(I-piperio	dylcarbon-
	yl)pentoxy)benzene	$n_D^{24.0}$	1.5395
		(126) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(5-	(N,N-dia	all ylcarba-
20	moyl)pento	oxy)benzene	$n_D^{24.0}$	1.5396
		(127) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-	(N,N-di)	propargyl-
	carbamoyl)	butoxy)benzene	$n_{D}^{25.0}$	1.5481
		(128) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(4-mo	rpholinyl-
	carbonyl)bi	utoxy)benzene	$n_{\rm D}^{25.5}$	1.5450

- 5 (131) 3,5-Di chloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propeny loxy)-4-(4-(ethoxy carbonylamino) butoxy) benzene $n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5375
 - $(132)\,3,5\text{-Dichloro-1-}(3,3\text{-dichloro-2-propenyloxy})\text{-}4\text{-}(4\text{-}(\text{propyloxycarbonyl-amino})\text{butoxy})\text{benzene} \\ \qquad \qquad \qquad n_D^{24.5}\,\,1.5339$
- (133) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(tert-butyramidopro-poxy)benzene $n_D^{23.0}$ 1.5407
 - (134) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2,4-bis(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene
 - (135) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(2,4-bis(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
 - (136) 3, 5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene
 - (137) 3, 5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(2-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
 - (138) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2-nitro-4-(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene
 - (139) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(2-nitro-4-(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
 - (140) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-benzamido)propoxy)benzene

10

15

20

- (141) 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
- (142) 3, 5-Dichloro-1-(3, 3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene
- (143) 3, 5-Dichloro-1-(3, 3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(2-chloro-5-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
- $(144)\,3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2,5-dichloro-benzamido)propoxy) benzene$
- (145) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(2,5-dichloro-benzamido)butyroxy)benzene
 - $(146)\ 3,5-Dieth\ yl-1-(3,3-di\ chl\ or \ o-2-propen\ ylox\ y)-4-(3-(2,4-bi\ s(triflu\ o-2-propen\ y)-4-(3-(2,4-bi\ s(triflu\ o-2-propen\ y)-4-(3-(2,$
 - (147) 3,5-Diethyl-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(2-fluoro-4-(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)propoxy)benzene
- (148) 3,5-Diet hyl-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propeny loxy)-4-(3-(4-chloro-2-fluoro-benzamido)propoxy)benzene

The following are production examples for the intermediates of general formula [IX].

<u>Intermediate Production Example 1</u>: Production of intermediate compound 1)

A reaction vessel was charged with 30.5 g of 4-hydroxyphenyl benzoate, 21.6 g of potassium carbonate, 20.8 g of 1,1,3-trichloropropene and 100 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide. After stirring at room temperature for 15 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted twice with 150 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then

10

15

20

concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 44.1 g of 4-(3,3-dichoro-2-propenyloxy)phenyl benzoate (96% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 44.1 g of 4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-phenyl benzoate and 400 ml of methanol, and 33 g of 30% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution was slowly added dropwise under ice cooling. After stirring for 1 hour, the mixture was made weak acidic by the addition of 10% hydrochloric acid, and then extracted twice with 150 m of diethyl ether under salting out. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 26.0 g of 4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol (87% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 26.0 g of 4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol and 500 ml of carbon tetrachloride, and a solution of 27.1 g of t-butyl hypochlorite dissolved in 20 ml of carbon tetrachloride was slowly added dropwise, while stirring under cooling. After stirring for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water, and the organic layer (carbon tetrachloride layer) was separated. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 11.0 g of 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol (32% yield), $n_D^{22.5}$ 1.5895.

The following are some specific examples of the intermediates of general formula [IX] with their compound numbers and physical properties, if measured.

2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol
 1H-NMR (CDCl₃/TMS) δ (ppm): 4.57 (2H, d), 5.50 (1H, brs),

10

15

20

6.11 (1H, t), 6.85 (2H, s)

- 2) 2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 3) 2-Chloro-6-bromo-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 4) 2-Chloro-6-bromo-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 5) 2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 6) 2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 7) 2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 8) 2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 9) 2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol
- 10) 2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenol

The following are production examples for the intermediates of general formula [XVIII].

Intermediate Production Example 2: Production of intermediate compound 12)

A reaction vessel was charged with 10.6 g of 1,3-dibromopropane, 5.53 g of potassium carbonate and 100 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide, and a solution of 10.1 g of 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol dissolved in 40 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide was slowly added dropwise. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted twice with 150 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 11.1 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-bromopropoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (77% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 11.1 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-bromo-

propoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 3.31 g of benzoic acid, 3.90 g of potassium carbonate and 50 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted twice with 150 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, and washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium chloride, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 11.6 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-benzoyloxypropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (95% yield).

5

10

15

20

A reaction vessel was charged with 11.6 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-benzoyl-oxypropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 15.2 g of 10% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution and 30 ml of methanol. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated. Water was poured into the concentrate, and the mixture was extracted twice with 150 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 7.41 g of 3-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-propanol (83% yield), m.p., 56.6°C.

The following are some specific examples of the intermediates of general formula [XVIII] with their compound numbers and physical properties, if measured.

- 11) 2-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)ethanol
- 12) 3-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-propanol m.p., 56.6°C
- 13) 4-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-butanol
- 14) 5-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-pentanol

10

15

20

- 15) 2-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-ethanethiol
- 16) 3-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propen yloxy)phenoxy)-1-propanethiol
 - 17) 4-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-butanethiol
- 18) 5-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)-1-pentanethiol

The following are production examples for the intermediates of general formula [III] or [XII].

Intermediate Production Example 3: Production of intermediate compound 21)

A reaction vessel was charged with 4.09 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-bromopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 2.41 of potassium phthalimide and 30 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted twice with 150 ml of chloroform. The chloroform layers were combined, washed with diluted hydrochloric acid and diluted aqueous sodium hydroxide, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated, which afforded 4.67 g of crude 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-phthalimidopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (98% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 4.67 g of crude 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-phthalimidopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 0.55 g of hydrazine monohydrate and 200 ml of ethanol. After heating under reflux for 2 hours, the reaction mixture was made weak acidic by the addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid, and then further heated under reflux for 1 hours. The deposited solid was collected by filtration, and the filtrate was concentrated. Water was poured into the concentrated, and the mix-

ture was extracted twice with 150 ml of chloroform. The chloroform layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography which afforded 2.4 of 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (71% yield), n_D^{23.5} 1.5672.

<u>Intermediate Production Example 4</u>: Production of intermediate compound 23)

5

10

15

20

A mixture of 9.1 g of 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol, 8.9 g of N-(4-bromoethyl)phthalimide, 4.4 g of potassium carbonate and 100 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and made weak acidic by the addition of 10% hydrochloric acid, after which 200 ml of ethyl acetate was added for extraction. The ethyl acetate layer was successively washed with 10% hydrochloric acid and saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give crude crystals. The crude crystals were washed with n-hexane and then dried under reduced pressure, which afforded 14.5 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(4-phthalimidobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (94% yield).

A mixture of 14.5 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(4-phthalimidobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene, 1.73 ml of hydrazine monohydrate and 100 ml of ethanol was heated under reflux for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was made weak acidic by the addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid and further heated under reflux for 1 hour. The temperature of the reaction mixture was decreased to room temperature, after which the deposited solid was collected by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. To the residue was added a solution of 2.1 g of potassium hydroxide dissolved

10

15

20

in 100 ml of ethanol, after which the deposited solid was collected by filtration and the filtrate was concentrated to give a residue. To the residue was added 100 ml of diethyl ether for dissolution, and the solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated, which afforded 7.51 g of 3,5-dichloro-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-di-chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene (71% yield), n_D^{23.5} 1.5672.

<u>Intermediate Production Example 5</u>: Production of intermediate compound 60)

A mixture of 1.0 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-bromobutyloxy)benzene, 4 ml of 40% methanol solution of methylamine, 0.33 g of potassium carbonate and N,N-dimethylformamide was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. To the reaction mixture was added 100 ml of saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution, and the mixture was extracted with 100 ml of ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was successively washed with 100 ml of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate and saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated, which afforded 0.80 g of 3,5-dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(methylamino)butyloxy)benzene (89% yield), n_D ^{26.0} 1.5545.

The following are some specific examples of the intermediates of general formula [III] or [XII] with their compound numbers and physical properties, if measured.

- 19) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene $n_D^{25.0} 1.5784$
 - 20) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 21) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-amino propylo xy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propen yloxy)-benzene $n_D^{-23.5} = 1.5672$

22) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 23) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy) $n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5722 benzene 24) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)ben-5 zene 25) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(5-aminopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene 26) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(5-ami nopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibr omo-2-propenyloxy)-10 benzene 27) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene 28) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(2-ami noethoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 29) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-15 benzene 30) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(3-ami nopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 31) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)ben-20 zene 32) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 33) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(5-amin openty loxy)-1-(3,3-dichl oro-2-propeny loxy)benzene

34) 3,5-Dibromo-4-(5-aminopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(2-ami noethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene 5 36) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 37) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(3-ami nopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene 38) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)-10 benzene 39) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene 40) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 15 41) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(5-amino pentylo xy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propen yloxy)benzene 42) 3,5-Dimethyl-4-(5-a minopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-d ibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 43) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-20 benzene 44) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene 45) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-amin opropyloxy)-1-(3,3-di chloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene

- 46) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- 47) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-amin obutylo xy)-1-(3,3-dichlor o-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- 5 48) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 49) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(5-aminopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 50) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(5-aminopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 51) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(2-aminoethoxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-benzene
 - 52) 3-Et hyl-5-methyl-4-(2-aminoet hoxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)-benzene
 - 53) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 54) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-amino propyl oxy)-1-(3,3-d ibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
 - 55) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-
- 20 benzene

15

- 56) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-aminobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)-benzene
- 57) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(5-amin opent yloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)benzene

15

20

- 58) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(5-aminopentyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)benzene
- 59) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(3-(methylamino)propyloxy)benzene $n_D^{26.0}$ 1.5618
- 5 60) 3,5-Dichloro-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-4-(4-(methylamino)butyloxy)benzene $n_D^{26.0}$ 1.5545
 - butyloxy)benzene $n_D^{24.5}$ 1.5355

The following are production examples for the intermediates of general formula [III] or [XII].

<u>Intermediate Production Example 6</u>: Production of intermediate compound 62)

A reaction vessel was charged with 2.02 g of 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenol, 1.56 g of ethyl 3-bromobutyrate, 1.11 g of potassium carbonate and 20 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide. After stirring at room temperature for 12 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into water and extracted twice with 50 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 2.54 g of ethyl 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxybutyrate (90% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 2.54 g of ethyl 2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxybutyrate, 4.0 g of 10% aqueous potassium hydroxide solution and 50 ml of methanol. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated. Then, 50 ml of diethyl ether was poured into the

reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted twice with 50 ml of 5% aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution. The aqueous layers were combined, and made weak acidic by the addition of concentrated hydrochloric acid. The deposited crystals were extracted twice with 50 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated, which afforded 2.11 g of 4-(2,6-dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid (90% yield), m.p., 80.9°C.

The following are some specific examples of the intermediates of general formula [III] or [XIV] with their compound number and physical properties, if measured.

62) 4-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid m.p., 80.9°C

63) 4-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid

5-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid m.p., 75.7°C

65) 5-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

66) 4-(2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid

67) 4-(2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid

68) 5-(2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

69) 5-(2,6-Dibromo-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

70) 4-(2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid

71) 4-(2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid

72) 5-(2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

73) 5-(2,6-Dimethyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

74) 4-(2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric

10

5

15

20

acid

acid

acid

5

10

20

- 75) 4-(2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric
 - 76) 5-(2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric
- 77) 5-(2-Chloro-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid
- 78) 4-(2-Ethyl-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid
- 79) 4-(2-Ethyl-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid
- 80) 5-(2-Ethyl-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid
- 81) 5-(2-Ethyl-6-methyl-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid

The following are production examples for the intermediates of general formula [IV] or [V].

Intermediate Production Example 7: Production of intermediate compound 84)

A reaction vessel was charged with 7.51 g of 3-amino-1-propanol, 2.53 g of triethylamine and 50 ml of dichloromethane, and 5.21 g of 4-trifluoromethylbenzoyl chloride was slowly added dropwise under ice cooling. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was successively washed with diluted hydrochloric acid and water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated, which

afforded 5.25 g of 3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propan-1-ol (85% yield).

A reaction vessel was charged with 5.25 g (21.2 mmol) of 3-(4-(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)propan-1-ol, 5.72 g (21.2 mmol) of 4-benzyloxy-2,6-dichlorophenol, 5.29 g (20.2 mmol) of triphenylphosphine and 100 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and a solution of 4.08 g (20.2 mmol) of diisopropyl azodicarboxylate dissolved in 20 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise, while stirring. After stirring at room temperature for 12 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 1-benzyloxy-3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzamido)propyloxy)benzene.

10

5

1-Benzyloxy-3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)benzene was dissolved in ethyl acetate, which was put into a reaction vessel, and the air in the vessel was replaced with nitrogen gas. A catalytic amount of 10% palladium on carbon was added, and the nitrogen gas in the vessel was replaced with hydrogen gas, followed by vigorous stirring at room temperature for 24 hours. The hydrogen gas in the vessel was replaced with nitrogen gas, after which the reaction mixture was filtered through cerite and the filtrate was concentrated to give 3,5-dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzamido)propyloxy)phenol.

,

<u>Intermediate Production Example 8</u>: Production of intermediate compound 120)

20

15

To a mixture of 27 g of 2-ethyl-6-methylaniline, 36 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid and 100 ml of water was added dropwise a solution of 16.1 g of sodium nitrite dissolved in 50 ml of water, while stirring at a temperature of 0° to 5°C. After completion of the dropwise addition, 150 g of chilled water, 1.5 g of urea and 150 g of ice were added.

WO 96/33160

5

10

15

20

PCT/JP96/00989

This aqueous solution was added dropwise to a mixture of 100 ml of sulfuric acid, 100 ml of water and 150 g of sodium sulfate as a solution which was heating at 135°C under stirring. Upon the dropwise addition, steam distillation was carried out. After completion of the dropwise addition, an aqueous solution obtained by the steam distillation was subjected to salting out with sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 16 g of 2-ethyl-6-methyl-phenol (59% yield).

Then, 16 g of 2-ethyl-6-methylphenol was dissolved in 200 ml of chloroform, which was stirred at 0°C, and 56.6 g of tetrabutylammonium tribromide was added in small portions to this solution. After stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, the solvent was distilled out under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in 300 ml of diethyl ether, successively washed with 10% hydrochloric acid and water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 23 g of 4-bromo-2-ethyl-6-methylphenol (92% yield).

To a mixture of 26 g of 4-bromo-2-ethyl-6-methylphenol, 24.8 g of benzyl bromide and 200 ml of N,N-dimethylformamide was added 21.7 g of potassium carbonate, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was poured into ice water, and extracted twice with 500 ml of diethyl ether. The diethyl ether layers were combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 35.6 g of 4-bromo-2-ethyl-6-methyl-1-benzyloxybenzene (97% yield).

WO 96/33160 PCT/JP96/00989

5

10

15

20

154

Then, 35.6 g of 4-bromo-2-ethyl-6-methyl-1-benzyloxybenzene was dissolved in 250 ml of tetrahydrofuran, and 69 ml of n-butyl lithium solution (in hexane; 1.69 mol/liter), while stirring at -70°C. After further stirring at -70°C for 2 hours, a solution of 12.1 g of trimethoxyboron dissolved in 50 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise to the reaction mixture. After completion of the dropwise addition, the reaction mixture was returned to room temperature, stirred for 1 hour, and then poured into ice water. The mixture was made weak acidic by the addition of 10% hydrochloric acid, and extracted twice with 500 ml of diethyl ether. The ether layers was combined, washed with water, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a residue. To the residue was added 120 ml of toluene, and 33 ml of 30% aqueous hydrogen peroxide was added dropwise, while heating at 70°C under stirring. After heating under reflux for 1 hours, the reaction mixture was returned to room temperature, washed once with water, twice with 10% aqueous ferrous ammonium sulfate and then once with water. The toluene layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated to give a crude product. The crude product was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 26.2 g of 3-ethyl-4-benzyloxy-5-methylphenol (93% yield).

To a mixture of 6.3 g of 4-benzyloxy-3-ethyl-5-methylphenol, 3.2 g of triethylamine and 50 ml of chloroform was added dropwise 4.0 g of benzoyl chloride, while stirring at 0°C. After stirring at room temperature for 6 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. To the residue was added 100 ml of 10% hydrochloric acid, and the mixture was extracted with 100 ml of ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer was successively washed 10% hydrochloric acid, saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate solution and saturated saline solution,

10

15

dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure, which afforded 8.4 g of crude 4-benzyloxy-3-ethyl-5-methylphenyl benzoate (93% yield).

Then, 8.4 g of crude 4-benzyloxy-3-ethyl-5-methylphenyl benzoate was dissolved in 100 ml of ethyl acetate, which was put into a reaction vessel, and the air in the vessel was replaced with nitrogen gas. Then, 0.5 g of 10% palladium on carbon was added, and the nitrogen gas in the vessel was replaced with hydrogen gas, followed by vigorous stirring at room temperature for 24 hours. The hydrogen gas in the vessel was replaced with nitrogen gas, after which the reaction mixture was filtered through cerite and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, which afforded 5.9 g of crude 3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl benzoate (95% yield).

To a mixture of 0.5 g of crude 3-ethyl-4-hydroxy-5-methylphenyl benzoate, 0.48 g of 3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzamido)propan-1-ol, 0.54 g of triphenylphosphine and 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran was added dropwise a solution of 0.41 g of diisopropyl-azodicarboxylate dissolved in 2 ml of tetrahydrofuran, while stirring at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.87 g of 3-ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-(trifluromethyl)benzamido)-propyloxyphenyl benzoate (90% yield).

20

To a mixture of 0.87 g of 3-ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benz-amido)propyloxyphenyl benzoate and 10 ml of methanol was added a mixture of 0.16 g of sodium hydroxide and 2 m of water, while stirring at 0°C. After stirring at room temperature for 24 hours, the reaction mixture was made weak acidic by the addition of 10% hydrochloric acid, and extracted with 50 ml of ethyl acetate. The ethyl acetate layer

was washed with saturated saline solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, which afforded 0.66 g of 3-ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-(trifluoro-methyl)benzamido)propyloxyphenol (94% yield).

The following are some specific examples of the intermediates of general formula [IV] or [V] with their compound numbers and physical properties, if measured.

- 82) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-benzamidopropyloxy)phenol
- 83) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
- 84) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
- 85) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
- 86) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-benzamidobutyloxy)phenol
- 87) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 88) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 89) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 90) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)propyloxy)phenol
- 91) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 92) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoro methylben zenesulfo namido)pro pyloxy)-

phenol

- 93) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromet hylbe nzenesulf onamido)butyloxy)-
- 20 phenol

10

15

94) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-sulfonamido)propoxy)-

phenol

95) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-sulfonamido)butyloxy)-

phenol

		96)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)-
	phenol		
		97)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)butyloxy)-
	phenol		
5		98)	3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-(5-tri fluoromethyl-2-p yridyl)carbamoyl)propyl-
	oxy)pheno	l	•
		99)	3,5-Di chloro-4-(4-(N-(5-tri fluoromet hyl-2-py ridy l)car bamo yl)butyl-
	oxy)phenol	l	
		100)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-benzamidopropyloxy)phenol
10		101)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
		102)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido) propyloxy) phe-like the control of the
	nol		
		103)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido) propyloxy) phe-
	nol		
15		104)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-benzamidobutyloxy)phenol
		105)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
		106)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
		107)	3-Chloro-5-met hyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoro methoxyben zamido)buty loxy)phe-
	nol		
20		108)	3-Chloro-5-met hyl-4-(3-(5-trifl uoro meth ylpic olin amid o)propyl oxy)-
	phenol		
		109)	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)phe-
	nol		
		110) :	3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamido)propyl-

oxy)phenol

- 111) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamido)butyl-oxy)phenol
- 112) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-sulfonamido)pro-5 pyloxy)phenol
 - . 113) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoro methylp yridine-2-sulfo nami do)-butyloxy)phenol
 - 114) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)phenol
- 10 115) 3-Chloro-5-methyl-4-(4-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)butyl-oxy)phenol
 - 116) 3-Chloro-5-met hyl-4-(3-(N-(5-trifluor omethyl-2-p yridyl)carba moyl)-propyloxy)phenol
 - 117) 3-Chloro-5-met hyl-4-(4-(N-(5-trifluor omethyl-2-p yridyl)carba moyl)-butyloxy)phenol
 - 118) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-benzamidopropyloxy)phenol
 - 119) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
 - 120) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)phenol
 - 121) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)propyloxy)phe-
- 20 nol

15

- 122) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-benzamidobutyloxy)phenol
- 123) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 124) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 125) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)butyloxy)phenol

- $126) \ \ 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpicolin amido) propyloxy) phenol$
 - 127) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)phenol
 - 128) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(4-triflu oromethylbenzenesulfo namido) propyl-
- 5 oxy)phenol

20

- 129) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzenesulfonamido)butyloxy)phenol
- 130) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(5-triflu orometh ylpyridi ne-2-su lfonami do)propyloxy)phenol
- 131) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-sulfonamido)butyl-oxy)phenol
 - $132) \ \ 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoro\,methylphenyl)carbamoyl) propyloxy) phenol$
 - 133) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(N-(4-tri fluoro methyl phenyl)carb amoyl) butyloxy)phenol
 - 134) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(3-(N-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)phenol
 - 135) 3-Ethyl-5-methyl-4-(4-(N-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)phenol
 - 136) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
 - 137) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
 - 138) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
 - 139) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(3-furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
 - 140) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-bromo-2-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol

	141) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-bromo-2furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	142) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-thiophenecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
	143) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	144) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-thiophenecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
5	145) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(3-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	146) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	147) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	148) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-pyrazinecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
	149) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-pyrazinecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
10	150) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(1-methyl-2-indolecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
	151) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(1-methyl-2-indolecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	152) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
	153) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(1-methyl-2-indolecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	154) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-quinolinecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
15	155) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-quinolinecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	156) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-methyl-2-pyrazinecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol
	157) 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-methyl-2-pyrazinecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol
	The following are formulation examples in which "parts" are by weight and
	the present compounds are designated by their compound numbers as described above.

Formulation Example 1: Emulsifiable concentrates

Ten parts of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) are dissolved in 35 parts of xylene and 35 parts of N,N-dimethylformamide, to which 14 parts of polyoxy-ethylene styrylphenyl ether and 6 parts of calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate are added, and the mixture is well stirred to give a 10% emulsifiable concentrate of each compound.

10

15

20

Formulation Example 2: Wettable powders

Twenty parts of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) are added to a mixture of 4 parts of sodium lauryl sulfate, 2 parts of calcium lignin sulfonate, 20 parts of synthetic hydrated silicon oxide fine powder and 54 parts of diatomaceous earth, and the mixture is stirred with a mixer to give a 20% wettable powder of each compound.

Formulation Example 3: Granules

Five parts of each of the present compounds (1) to (148), 5 parts of synthetic hydrated silicon oxide fine powder, 5 parts of sodium dodecylbenzenesulfonate, 30 parts of bentonite and 55 parts of clay are mixed, and the mixture is well stirred. Then, a suitable amount of water is added to the mixture, which is further stirred, granulated with a granulator and then air-dried to give a 5% granule of each compound.

Formulation Example 4: Dusts

One part of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) is dissolved in a suitable amount of acetone, to which 5 parts of synthetic hydrated silicon oxide fine powder, 0.3 part of PAP and 93.7 parts of clay are added, and the mixture is stirred with a mixer. The removal of acetone by evaporation gives a 1% dust of each compound.

Formulation Example 5: Flowables

Twenty parts of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) are mixed with 1.5 parts of sorbitan trioleate and 28.5 parts of an aqueous solution containing 2 parts of polyvinyl alcohol, and the mixture is pulverized into fine particles having a particle size of not more than 3 µm with a sand grinder, to which 40 parts of an aqueous solution containing 0.05 part of xanthan gum and 0.1 part of aluminum magnesium silicate are added and then 10 parts of propylene glycol are added. The mixture is stirred to give a 20% water-based suspension of each compound.

10

15

20

Formulation Example 6: Oil sprays

First, 0.1 part of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) is dissolved in 5 parts of xylene and 5 parts of trichloroethane. Then, the solution was mixed with 89.9 parts of deodorized kerosine to give a 0.1% oil spray of each compound.

Formulation Example 7: Oil-based aerosols

First, 0.1 part of each of the present compounds (1) to (148), 0.2 part of tetramethrin, 0.1 part of d-phenothrin, and 10 parts of trichloroethane are dissolved in 59.6 parts of deodorized kerosine, and the solution is put in an aerosol vessel. Then, the vessel is equipped with a valve, through which 30 parts of a propellant (liquefied petroleum gas) are charged under increased pressure to give an oil-based aerosol of each compound.

Formulation Example 8: Water-based aerosols

An aerosol vessel is filled with 50 parts of pure water and a mixture of 0.2 part of each of the present compounds (1) to (148), 0.2 part of d-allethrin, 0.2 part of d-phenothrin, 5 parts of xylene, 3.4 parts of deodorized kerosine and 1 part of an emulsifier [ATMOS 300 (registered trade name by Atlas Chemical Co.)]. Then, the vessel is equipped with a valve, through which 40 parts of a propellant (liquefied petroleum gas) are charged under pressure to give a water-based aerosol of each compound.

Formulation Example 9: Mosquito-coils

First, 0.3 g of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) is mixed with 0.3 g of d-allethrin, and the mixture is dissolved in 20 ml of acetone. The solution is uniformly mixed with 99.4 g of a carrier for mosquito-coils (prepared by mixing Tabu powder, pyrethrum marc powder and wood flour in the ratio of 4:3:3) under stirring.

10

15

20

The mixture is well kneaded with 120 ml of water, molded and dried to give a mosquitocoil of each compound.

Formulation Example 10: Electric mosquito-mats

First, 0.4 g of each of the present compounds (1) to (148), 0.4 parts of d-allethrin and 0.4 g of pipenyl butoxide are dissolved in acetone to have a total volume of 10 ml. Then, 0.5 ml of the solution is uniformly absorbed in a substrate for electric mosquito-mats having a size of 2.5 cm x 1.5 cm x 0.3 cm (prepared by forming a fibrillated mixture of cotton linter and pulp into a sheet) to give an electric mosquito-mat of each compound.

Formulation Example 11: Heating smoke formulations

First, 100 mg of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) is dissolved in a suitable amount of acetone. Then, the solution is absorbed in a porous ceramic plate having a size of 4.0 cm x 4.0 cm x 1.2 cm to give a heating smoke formulation of each compound.

Formulation Example 12: Poison baits

First, 10 mg of each of the present compounds (1) to (148) is dissolved in 0.5 ml of acetone, and the solution is uniformly mixed with 5 g of solid bait powder for animals (Breeding Solid Feed Powder CE-2, trade name by Japan Clea Co., Ltd.). Then, the removal of acetone by air drying gives a 0.5% poison bait of each compound.

The following test examples demonstrate that the present compounds are useful as active ingredients of insecticides. In these test examples, the present compounds are designated by their compound numbers as described above and the compounds used for comparison are designated by their compound symbols as shown in Table 35.

PCT/JP96/00989

164

TABLE 35

Compound	Chemical structure	Remarks
(A)	$\bigcirc \bigcirc $	Compound disclosed in JP-A 48-86835/1973, page 23
(B)		Compound disclosed in JP-A 49-1526/1974, page 22

Test Example 1: Insecticidal test against Spodoptera litura

A 200-fold water dilution (500 ppm) of an emulsifiable concentrate of the test compound, which had been obtained according to Formulation Example 1, was absorbed at a volume of 2 ml in 13 g of an artificial diet for *Spodoptera litura*, which had been prepared in a polyethylene cup having a diameter of 11 cm. Ten fourth-instar larvae of *Spodoptera litura* were set free in the cup. After 6 days, the survival of larvae was examined to determine the mortality. The test was conducted in duplicate.

As a result, it was found that the present compounds (1)-(7), (9), (11)-(21), (23)-(25), (27)-(30), (32)-(34), (44), (56), (58), (59), (67), (84), (86), (89)-(104), (108), (110), (111), (114)-(118), (120), (121), (124)-(127) and (129)-(133) exhibited the mortality of 80% or more. In contrast, both compounds (A) and (B) for comparison exhibited the mortality of 0%.

Test Example 2: Insecticidal test against Plutella xylostella

A water dilution (25 ppm) of an emulsifiable concentrate of the test compound, which had been obtained according to Formulation Example 1, was sprayed at a sufficient volume over potted cabbages at the five leaf stage. After air drying, ten third-instar larvae of *Plutella xylostella* were set free on each pot. After 4 days, the mortality was determined.

15

20

25

10

15

As a result, it was found that the present compounds (1), (2), (4), (6), (7), (12)-(14), (18)-(21), (33), (34), (44), (58), (59), (67), (84), (86), (89), (90), (97), (98) and (108) exhibited the mortality of 80% or more. In contrast, both compounds (A) and (B) for comparison exhibited the mortality of 0%.

Test Example 3: Insecticidal test against Cnaphalocrocis medinalis

A water dilution (25 ppm) of an emulsifiable concentrate of the test compound, which had been obtained according to Formulation Example 1, was sprayed at a sufficient volume over the foliage of cupped rice seedings (Nihonbare). After air drying of the chemical solution, third-instar larvae of *Cnaphalocrocis medinalis* were set free thereon. After 4 days, the mortality was determined.

As a result, it was found that the present compounds (1), (2), (4)-(7), (13), (14), (17), (18), (21), (32), (34), (56), (58), (59), (67), (89), (93) and (127) exhibited the mortality of 80% or more. In contrast, both compounds (A) and (B) for comparison exhibited the mortality of 0%.

Industrial Applicability

The present compounds have excellent insecticidal activity so that they are satisfactorily effective for the control of noxious insects.

CLAIMS

1. A dihalopropene compound of the general formula:

$$R_{1}-L = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{7} & R_{2} & (R_{4})_{n} \\ C - Z & -Y - C - C = CX_{2} \\ H & R_{3} \end{bmatrix}$$
[1]

wherein m is an integer of 0 to 4;

n is an integer of 0 to 2;

X's are independently chlorine or bromine;

Y is oxygen, NH or sulfur; and

Z is oxygen, sulfur or NR_{15} in which R_{15} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

 R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are independently halogen, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkyl;

 R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl;

 $L \ is \ C=W, \ C(=W)NR_{13}, \ NR_{13}C(=W), \ SO_2NR_{13}, \ NR_{13}SO_2, \ NR_{13}C(=W_1)-W, \ WC(=W_1)NR_{13} \ or \ NR_{14}C(=W)NR_{13} \ in \ which \ W \ and \ W_1 \ are \ independently \ oxygen or \ sulfur, \ and \ R_{13} \ and \ R_{14} \ are \ independently \ hydrogen, \ C_1-C_{10} \ alkyl, \ C_1-C_5 \ haloalkyl, \ C_2-C_{10} \ alkenyl, \ C_2-C_6 \ haloalkenyl, \ C_3-C_9 \ alkynyl \ or \ C_3-C_5 \ haloalkynyl;$

 $R_1 \text{ is } C_1\text{-}C_{10} \text{ alkyl}, \ C_1\text{-}C_5 \text{ haloalkyl}, \ C_2\text{-}C_{10} \text{ alkenyl}, \ C_2\text{-}C_6 \text{ haloalkenyl}, \\ C_3\text{-}C_9 \text{ alkynyl}, \ C_3\text{-}C_5 \text{ haloalkynyl}, \ C_2\text{-}C_7 \text{ alkoxyalkyl}, \ C_2\text{-}C_7 \text{ alkylthioalkyl}, \\ \\$

 $C_3\text{-}C_6 \text{ cycloalkyl optionally substituted with } C_1\text{-}C_4 \text{ alkyl, } C_1\text{-}C_4 \text{ alkoxy or } \\ C_1\text{-}C_3 \text{ haloalkoxy,}$

 $C_4\text{-}C_9$ cycloalkylalkyl optionally substituted with $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkyl,

10

15

5

C₅-C₆ cycloalkenyl optionally substituted with C₁-C₄ alkyl,

C₆-C₈ cycloalkenylalkyl optionally substituted with C₁-C₄ alkyl,

an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, Q_1 , Q_2 , Q_3 or Q_4 of the general formula:

$$\begin{array}{c}
\begin{pmatrix}
R_{8} \\
C \\
R_{12}
\end{pmatrix}_{l} & R_{11}-C - \\
R_{10} \\
Q_{1} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2} \\
R_{12}
\end{pmatrix}_{l} & Q_{2}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2} \\
R_{11}-C - \\
R_{10}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{2} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2} \\
R_{11}-C - Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{2} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2} \\
R_{11}-C - Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{2} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{2} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{1} & Q_{2}
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
Q_{2} & Q_{3}
\end{array}$$

in which M is oxygen, NH or sulfur,

l is an integer of 0 to 5,

p is an integer of 0 to 5, and

q is an integer of 1 to 5;

R₁₂ is halogen, cyano, nitro, pentafluorosulfanyl (F₅S), C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl, C₁-C₇ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃ alkylthio, C₁-C₃ haloalkylthio, C₂-C₆ alkenyloxy, C₃-C₆ haloalkenyloxy, C₁-C₃ hydroxyalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkenyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkenyl, C₂-C₄ alkynyloxy, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyl, C₂-C₄ haloalkynyloxy, C₂-C₄ alkoxyalkyl, C₂-C₄ alkylthioalkyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₅-C₆ cycloalkenyl, C₂-C₅ alkoxycarbonyl, C₃-C₆ cycloalkyloxy, C₅-C₆ cycloalkenyloxy,

phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

10

15

20

phenoxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_3 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy;

or when l is an integer of 2 to 5, adjacent two R_{12} are combined together at their ends to form trimethylene or tetramethylene, methylenedioxy optionally substituted with halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl, or ethylenedioxy optionally substituted with halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; and

 R_8 , R_9 , R_{10} and R_{11} are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl.

- 2. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1, wherein R_{13} and R_{14} are independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl.
- 3. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_1 is C_1 - C_{10} alkyl, C_1 - C_5 haloalkyl, C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 haloalkenyl, C_3 - C_9 alkynyl or C_3 - C_5 haloalkynyl.
 - 4. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein L is C(=W)NR₁₃.
 - 5. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_1 is $Q_1,\,Q_2,\,Q_3$ or Q_4 .
 - 6. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_1 is Q_1 .
 - 7. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is

- Q_1 , and L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃.
- A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is Q_1 , and L is C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃.
- A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is 9. 5 Q_1 , and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$.
 - 10. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_1 is Q_1 , p = 0, and L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃.
 - 11. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is Q_1 , p = 0, and L is C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃.
- 12. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is 10 Q_1 , p = 0, and L is C(=W)NR₁₃.
- 13. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R₁ is a 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group containing at least one oxygen, sulfur or nitrogen atom and optionally substituted with $(R_{16})_s$ in which R_{16} is halogen, nitro, cyano, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₃ haloalkyl, C₁-C₄ alkoxy, C₁-C₃ haloalkoxy, C₁-C₃ alkylthio, C₁-C₃ $haloalkylthio,\ C_1-C_2\ alkylsulfinyl,\ C_1-C_2\ alkylsulfonyl,\ C_1-C_2\ haloalkylsulfinyl,\ C_1-C_2\ alkylsulfonyl,\ C_1-C_2\ haloalkylsulfinyl,\ C_1-C_2\ h$ $haloalkylsulfonyl,\ C_2-C_4\ alkenyl,\ C_2-C_4\ haloalkenyl,\ C_2-C_4\ alkynyl,\ C_2-C_4\ haloalkynyl,$ amino, dimethylamino, acetamido, acetyl, haloacetyl, formyl, carboxyl, methoxy $carbonyl, \ C_3-C_6 \ cycloalkyl, \ (C_1-C_2 \ alkyl) a minocarbonyl, \ [di(C_1-C_2 \ alkyl) a mino]-carbonyl, \ [di(C_1-C_2 \ alkyl)] a mino]-carbonyl, \ [di(C_1-C_2 \ alkyl)] a mino]-carbonyl, \ [di(C_1-C_2 \ alkyl)] a mino]-carbonyl,$ 20 carbonyl,

phenyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyl optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

10

15

20

phenoxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

benzyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy,

or pyridyloxy optionally substituted with halogen, C_1 - C_4 alkyl, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl, C_1 - C_4 alkoxy or C_1 - C_3 haloalkoxy; and

s is an integer of 0 to 7.

- 14. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 13, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl.
- 15. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 13, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is C=W, C(=W)NR₁₃ or SO₂NR₁₃.
- 16. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 13, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$ or SO_2NR_{13} .
 - 17. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 13, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl, and L is $C(=W)NR_{13}$.
 - 18. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 13, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 1-pyrrolidinyl or 1-piperidyl, and L is C=W or

 $C(=W)NR_{13}$.

5

20

- 19. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are independently halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl.
- 20. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_2 and R_3 are both chlorine, and R_4 is hydrogen.
 - 21. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein Y and Z are both oxygen.
 - 22. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl.
- 10 23. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are all hydrogen.
 - 24. A dihalopropene compound according to claim 1, 2 or 3, wherein L is $WC(=\!W_1)NR_{13}.$
- 25. An insecticide comprising, as an active ingredient, a dihalopropene compound as set forth in any one of claims 1 to 24.
 - 26. A compound of the general formula:

$$R_{17} = \begin{cases} R_5 \\ C \\ R_6 \\ R_6 \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_7 \\ C \\ R_6 \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ C \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19} \end{cases} = \begin{cases} R_{18} \\ R_{19} \\ R_{19}$$

wherein X's are independently chlorine or bromine; R_{18} and R_{19} are independently halogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; R_{17} is amino or carboxyl; R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are independently hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl; and m is an integer of 0 to 4.

- 27. A compound according to claim 26, wherein R_5 , R_6 and R_7 are all hydrogen, and m is an integer of 2 or 3.
- 28. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-amino propylo xy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propen yloxy)-benzene.
- 5 29. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-aminopropyloxy)-1-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)-benzene.
 - 30. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-ami nobutyloxy)-1-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)-benzene.
- 31. 3,5-Di chloro-4-(4-amin obut ylox y)-1-(3,3-di bromo-2-propenyloxy)
 benzene.
 - 32. 4-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid.
 - 33. 4-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)butyric acid.
 - 34. 5-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dichloro-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid.
 - 35. 5-(2,6-Dichloro-4-(3,3-dibromo-2-propenyloxy)phenoxy)valeric acid.
- 15 36. A phenol compound of the general formula:

$$R_{20}-L_{1} = \begin{bmatrix} R_{5} \\ C \\ R_{6} \end{bmatrix}_{m}^{R_{7}} \xrightarrow{R_{2}} OH$$
[IV]

wherein R_{20} is Q_1 as defined in claim 1 or R_1 as defined in claim 13 in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl; R_2 and R_3 are independently halogen, C_1 - C_3 haloalkyl or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; R_2 and R_3 are independently

20

hydrogen, C_1 - C_3 alkyl or trifluoromethyl; L_1 is C=W, $C(=W)NR_{131}$ or SO_2NR_{131} in which W is oxygen or sulfur, and R_{131} is hydrogen or C_1 - C_3 alkyl; and m is an integer of 0 to 4.

- 37. A phenol compound according to claim 36, wherein the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl.
 - 38. A phenol compound according to claim 36 or 37, wherein R_{20} is Q_1 in which p=0 or R_1 as defined in claim 13 in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl.
- 39. A phenol compound according to claim 36 or 37, wherein R_{20} is Q_1 in which p=0 or R_1 as defined in claim 13 in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl; and L_1 is $C(=W)NR_{131}$ or SO_2NR_{131} .
- 40. A phenol compound according to claim 36 or 37, wherein R₂₀ is Q₁ in which p = 0 or R₁ as defined in claim 13 in which the 5- or 6-membered heterocyclic group is 2-furyl, 3-furyl, 2-thienyl, 3-thienyl, 2-pyrazinyl, 2-indolyl, 2-pyrrolyl, 2-quinolyl, 2-pyridyl, 3-pyridyl or 4-pyridyl; R₂ and R₃ are halogen or C₁-C₃ alkyl; and L₁ is C(=W)NR₁₃₁ or SO₂NR₁₃₁.
 - 41. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-benzamidopropyloxy)phenol.
 - 42. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-chlorobenzamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 43. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 44. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 45. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-benzamidobutyloxy)phenol.
 - 46. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-chlorobenzamido)butyloxy)phenol.

15

20

- 47. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethylbenzamido)butyloxy)phenol.
- 48. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(4-trifluoromethoxybenzamido)butyloxy)phenol.
- 49. 3.5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)propyloxy)phenol.
- 50. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpicolinamido)butyloxy)phenol.
- 51. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(4-trifluoro methylben zenesulfo namido)pro pyloxy)-phenol.
- 52. 3,5-Di chloro-4-(4-(4-tri fluor omet hylbe nzen esulf onamido) b utyloxy)-phenol.
- 53. 3,5-Di chlor o-4-(3-(5-tri fluor ometh ylpy ridin e-2-s ulfo nami do)propyl-0 oxy)phenol.
 - 54. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-trifluoromethylpyridine-2-sulfonamido)butyloxy)-phenol.
 - 55. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 56. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol.
 - 57. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 58. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(3-furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol.
 - 59. 3.5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-bromo-2-furancarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 60. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-bromo-2-furancarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol.
 - 61. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-thiophenecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 62. 3.5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol.
 - 63. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(3-thiophenecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol.
 - 64. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(3-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol.
 - 65. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamido)propyloxy)-phenol.

66. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(5-methyl-2-thiophenecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol. 67. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(2-pyrazinecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(2-pyrazinecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol. 5 3, 5- Dichloro-4-(3-(1-methyl-2-indolecarboxamido) propyloxy) phenol.69. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(1-methyl-2-indolecarboxamido)butyloxy)phenol. 70. $3,5\text{-}Dichloro\text{-}4\text{-}(3\text{-}(1\text{-}methyl\text{-}2\text{-}pyrrole carboxamido}) propyloxy) phenol.$ 71. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(1-methyl-2-pyrrole carboxamido) butyloxy) phenol.72. 3, 5- Dichloro-4-(3-(2-quino line carboxamido) propyloxy) phenol.10 3, 5- Dichloro-4-(4-(2-quino line carboxamido) butyloxy) phenol.74. 75. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(5-methyl-2-pyrazinecarboxamido)propyloxy)phenol. 3, 5- Dichloro-4-(4-(5-methyl-2-pyrazine carboxamido) butyloxy) phenol.77. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(3-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbamoyl)propyloxy)-15 phenol. 78. 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(N-(4-trifluoromethylphenyl)carbam oyl)but yloxy)phenol. 79. 3,5-Dichlor o-4-(3-(N-(5-tri fluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)c arbamoyl)propyloxy)phenol. 20 3,5-Dichloro-4-(4-(N-(5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridyl)carbamoyl)butyloxy)phenol.

Interr tal Application No

PCT/JP 96/00989 A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
1PC 6 C07C233/69 C07C233/22 C07C235/24 C07C235/06 C07C311/29 C07C271/28 C07C275/34 C07C271/16 C07D213/81 C07C235/48 C07C255/57 C07D213/82 C07D333/38 C07D307/68 C07D209/42 According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC **B. FIELDS SEARCHED** Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols) IPC 6 CO7C Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used) C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages Relevant to claim No. Α GB,A,1 424 211 (CIBA GEIGY AG) 11 February 1.25 1976 cited in the application see claims 1,14,39-41; table & JP,A,48 086 835 Α GB,A,1 420 171 (CIBA GEIGY AG) 7 January 1976 cited in the application see claims 1,7,29-36; table & JP,A,49 001 256 A EP,A,0 169 169 (SANDOZ AG ; SANDOZ AG (DE); 1,25 SANDOZ AG (AT)) 22 January 1986 see claims 1,9,10; examples T-1-T-4; tables A,C -/--Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C. Х Patent family members are listed in annex. * Special categories of cited documents: "T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance earlier document but published on or after the international "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention filing date cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art. "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed "&" document member of the same patent family Date of the actual completion of the international search Date of mailing of the international search report 9 July 1996 18.07.96

Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Name and mailing address of the ISA

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (July 1992)

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentiaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo ni,

1

Authorized officer

Seufert, G

Interr 1al Application No PCT/JP96/00989

A. CLASSII IPC 6	FICATION OF SUBJECT A01N37/20	MATTER A01N37/22	A01N47/30	A01N37/34	A01N47/12
	International Patent Cla	ssification (IPC) or to b	oth national classificat	ion and IPC	
B. FIELDS	SEARCHED ocumentation searched (c	lassification system foll	owed by classification	symbols)	
Documentati	ion searched other than m	unimum documentation	to the extent that such	documents are included in	the fields searched
Electronic d	ata base consulted during	the international search	n (name of data base a	nd, where practical, search	terms used)
C. DOCUM	ENTS CONSIDERED	TO BE RELEVANT	of the sales	rent nectages	Relevant to claim No.
Category *	Citation of document, v	rith indication, where a	ppropriate, of the relev	and hamages	
A	EP,A,O 218 SANDOZ AG see claims	543 (SANDOZ (AT)) 15 Apr 1,6,7; tabl	AG ;SANDOZ il 1987 e I	AG (DE);	1,25
			- *		
			•		
i					
ļ					
☐ Fu	urther documents are lister	in the continuation of	box C.	Patent family memi	ners are listed in annex.
* Special	categories of cited docum	ents:	-		d after the international filing date t in conflict with the application but
.V. qocr	ument defining the general sidered to be of particular	state of the art which :		cited to understand the	principle or meory underlying are
'E' carli	er document but publishe	d on or after the intern	stional		relevance; the claimed invention over or cannot be considered to
'L' docu	ng date ament which may throw di ich is cited to establish the	MUMICIALUM GARA VI AIR	(s) or other	involve an inventive st	ep when the claimed invention
cita	ich is cited to extrain the tion or other special reaso ument referring to an oral	U (St specified)		cannot be considered t	o involve an inventive step when the with one or more other such docu- on being obvious to a person skilled
1 oth	ument reterring to an oral er means ument published prior to			in the art.	
late	er than the priority date ci	Timeo		& document member of t	international search report
Date of	the actual completion of t	he international search		Date of maning of die	
Nome	nd mailing address of the	ISA		Authorized officer	
Name a	European Patent	Office, P.B. 3818 Pater ijswijk 3-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo			

....formation on patent family members

Inter nal Application No
PCT/JP 96/00989

Patent document cited in search report	Publication	B		1
	date	Patent f membe		Publication date
GB-A-1424211	11-02-76	CH-A-	584511	15-02-77
		CH-A-	568714	14-11-75
		CH-A-	582473	15-12-76
		AT-B-	322279	12-05-75
		BE-A-	794894	02-08-73
		CA-A-	1045144	26-12-78
		DE-A-	2304962	09-08-73
		FR-A,B	2168115	24-08-73
		NL-A-	7301400	07-08-73
		NL-A-	8100513	01-06-81
		SE-B-	410184	01-10-79
		SE-A-	7801241	02-02-78
		JP-C-	1215595	27-06-84
		JP-A-	48086835	15-11-73
		JP-B-	58044649	04-10-83
		JP-C-	1248168	16-01-85
		JP-A-	58146525	01-09-83
		JP-B-	59021847	22-05-84
		JP-C-	1248169	16-01-85
		JP-A-	58146526	01-09-83
		JP-B-	59021848	22-05-84
		US-A-	4123556	31-10-78
GB-A-1420171	07-01-76	CH-A-	582992	31-12-76
	•, •= • •	CH-A-	568715	14-11-75
		AT-B-	329316	10-05-76
		CA-A-	1012533	21-06-77
		FR-A.B	2176113	26-10-73
		JP-A-	49001526	08-01-74
		NL-A-	7303743	18-09-73
		US-A-	4048235	13-09-77
		BE-A-	796809	17-09-73
		DE-A-	2312518	20-09-73
EP-A-0169169	22-01-86	AU-B-	590206	02-11-89
FL-W-0103103	FF OI OO	AU-B-	4516885	23-01-86
		CA-A-	1247121	20-12-88
		IE-B-	58435	22-09-93
		JP-B-	6045574	15-06-94
		JP-A-	61044846	04-03-86

information on patent family members

Inter nal Application No
PCT/JP 96/00989

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)		Publication date
EP-A-0169169		SU-A- US-A- US-A-	1402252 4968829 5037991	07-06-88 06-11-90 06-08-91
EP-A-0218543	15-04-87	AU-B- AU-B- DE-A- JP-A- SU-A- US-A-	589431 6024086 3681109 62070361 1456010 5389651	12-10-89 29-01-87 02-10-91 31-03-87 30-01-89 14-02-95